ConTEXt

commands

ConTEXt EN

ConTeXt

commands

`\AfterPar {...}`

* COMMAND

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abbreviation [...¹] {...²} {...³}`
        OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\about [...*]`

* REFERENCE

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* on off yes fixed

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...¹] [..,..²..,..]`
                        OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptlayout [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]`
                OPT

1 NUMBER

2 height = max DIMENSION
  lines = NUMBER

`\adaptpapersize [...,¹...] [...,²...]`
                        OPT

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

1

\addtocommalist {.¹.} \.²..

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME

\addtoJSpreamble {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

\addvalue {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

\alignbottom

\aligned [...,¹...] {.².}

1   left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

2   CONTENT

\alignedbox [...,¹...] \.². {.³.}

1   left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

\alignedline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
    cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

2   left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
    cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

3   CONTENT

\alignmentcharacter

\allinputpaths

\alphabeticnumerals {.*.}

*   NUMBER

2

`\alwayscitation` *[..,..=$\overset{1}{..}$..,..]* *[.$\overset{2}{.}$.]*
                              OPT

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation` *[..,..=$\overset{1}{..}$..,..]* *[..,..=$\overset{2}{..}$..,..]*

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscitation` *[.$\overset{1}{.}$.]* *[.$\overset{2}{.}$.]*
                      OPT

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

`\alwayscite` *[..,..=$\overset{1}{..}$..,..]* *[.$\overset{2}{.}$.]*
                          OPT

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

`\alwayscite` *[..,..=$\overset{1}{..}$..,..]* *[..,..=$\overset{2}{..}$..,..]*

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite` *[.$\overset{1}{.}$.]* *[.$\overset{2}{.}$.]*
                  OPT

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor` *[.$\overset{1}{.}$.]* *[..,..=$\overset{2}{..}$..,..]* *[..,..=$\overset{3}{..}$..,..]* *{.$\overset{4}{.}$.}*
                               OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplayer

3   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

4   CONTENT

`\appendetoks ...` `\to \...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\appendtocommalist {...} \...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ...` `\to \...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ...` `\to \...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\apply {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytowords \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arg {...}`

* CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}`

1 small medium big none DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

```
\assigndimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1  [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION

2  CSNAME

3  DIMENSION

4  DIMENSION

5  DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \.¹.. {.².}

1  CSNAME

2  COMMAND
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..⁼..,..] \to \.²..

1  LANGUAGE  =  TEXT

2  CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1  small medium big TEXT

2  CSNAME

3  COMMAND

4  COMMAND

5  COMMAND
```

```
\assignwidth {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.}

1  fit broad DIMENSION

2  CSNAME

3  TEXT

4  DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \.¹.. {.².}

1  CSNAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\at {.¹.} {.².} [.³.]
        OPT    OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT

3  REFERENCE
```

```
\atleftmargin [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] {.³.}
                       OPT              OPT
1  reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2  inherits: \setupmarginframed

3  CONTENT
```

```
\atpage [...]

*  REFERENCE
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                        OPT              OPT

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\attachment [...] [..,..≟..,..]
             OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\attachment [...] [..,..≟..,..]
             OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\autocap {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox ... {...}
                OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox ... {...}
                OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ... {...}
                OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\automathematics {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,...}

*   NAME
```

```
\autostarttext ... \autostoptext
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}

*   COMMAND
```

```
\Big ...

*   CHARACTER
```

\Bigg `...`

* CHARACTER

\Biggl `...`

* CHARACTER

\Biggm `...`

* CHARACTER

\Biggr `...`

* CHARACTER

\Bigl `...`

* CHARACTER

\Bigm `...`

* CHARACTER

\Bigr `...`

* CHARACTER

\background {`...`}

* CONTENT

\backgroundimage {`.¹.`} {`.².`} {`.³.`} {`.⁴.`}

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 COMMAND

\backgroundimagefill {`.¹.`} {`.².`} {`.³.`} {`.⁴.`}

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 COMMAND

\backgroundline [`.¹.`] {`.².`}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\background {`...`}

* CONTENT

\bar {`...`}

* CHARACTER

\bar {`...`}

* CONTENT

8

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
           OPT
*   nx      = NUMBER
    ny      = NUMBER
    dx      = NUMBER
    dy      = NUMBER
    factor  = NUMBER
    scale   = NUMBER
    xstep   = NUMBER
    ystep   = NUMBER
    offset  = DIMENSION
    xoffset = DIMENSION
    yoffset = DIMENSION
    align   = middle
    unit    = cm mm in pc pt bp
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ...¹. \at ...². \to \...³

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ...¹. \at ...². \to \...³

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginblock [...,...] ... \endblock
            OPT
*   + -
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\big ...

*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigg ...

*   CHARACTER
```

\biggl `...`

* CHARACTER

\biggm `...`

* CHARACTER

\biggr `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigl `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigm `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigr `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigskip

\binom $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\bitmapimage $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1   color   = rgb cmyk gray
    width = DIMENSION
    height = DIMENSION
    x   = NUMBER
    y   = NUMBER

2   NUMBER

\blackrule $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
               OPT

* inherits: \setupblackrules

\blackrules $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
               OPT

* inherits: \setupblackrules

\blank $[...,^{*}_{...}]$
       OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

\blap $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* CONTENT

\bleed $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
            OPT

1 inherits: \setupbleeding

2 CONTENT

\bleedheight

```
\bleedwidth
```

```
\blockquote {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\bookmark [..¹..] {..²..}
          OPT
```

1 SECTION LIST

2 TEXT

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
```

* NAME

```
\bottombox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\bottomleftbox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\bottomrightbox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {..¹..} {..²..}
```

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

```
\boxofsize \¹... .. ..².. .. {..³.}
                     OPT
```

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 CONTENT

```
\boxreference [...,¹...] \².. {..³.}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {...}
```

* NAME

```
\breve {...}
```

* CHARACTER

```
\bTABLE [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLE
              OPT
```

* inherits: \setupTABLE

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
              OPT
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
              OPT
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
              OPT
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
              OPT
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC
        OPT
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD
        OPT
*   nx      = NUMBER
    ny      = NUMBER
    nc      = NUMBER
    nr      = NUMBER
    n       = NUMBER
    m       = NUMBER
    action  = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs

*   NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH
        OPT
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN
        OPT
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
        OPT
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs

*   NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
        OPT
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
        OPT
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bthiddencitation [...]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}

*   NAME
```

`\btxaddjournal` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

`\btxalwayscitation` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$
                                OPT

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

`\btxalwayscitation` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$
                                OPT

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

`\btxauthorfield` $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

*   initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail` $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect` $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif` $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

2   TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse` $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}.\}$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1   always doublesided

2   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}`

1   KEY

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {...} {...}`

1   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

2   TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1   always doublesided

2   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1   KEY

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...*.}

*   NAME

\btxfield {...*.}

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...*.}

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...*.}

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...*.}

*   volume pages

\btxflush {...*.}

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

\btxflushauthor [...¹.] {...².}
            OPT

1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort

2   author editor

\btxflushauthorinverted {...*.}

*   author editor

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...*.}

*   author editor

\btxflushauthorname {...*.}

*   author editor

`\btxflushauthornormal` *{...}*

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort` *{...}*

* author editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname` *{...}*

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
  yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype` *{...}*

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
  yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite` *[..,..=¹..,..] [.²..]*
                          OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite` *[..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]*

1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxhybridcite` *[.¹..] [.²..]*
                      OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite` *{...}*

* REFERENCE

`\btxlabellanguage`

`\btxlabeltext` *{...}*

* KEY

`\btxlistcitation` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

    OPT

1   reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
   before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   left   = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1   reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
   before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   left   = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

    OPT

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

`\btxloadjournalist` $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   FILE

`\btxoneorrange` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1   volume pages

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\btxremapauthor` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist` $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   FILE

`\btxsetup` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NAME

`\btxsingularorplural` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\btxsingularplural` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\btxtextcitation` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

`\btxtextcitation` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

`\btxtextcitation` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

`\buildmathaccent` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   CHARACTER

2   CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   CHARACTER

2   CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CHARACTER

\button [..,..⁼..,..] {.²} [.³.]
            OPT
1   inherits: \setupbutton

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE

\button [..,..⁼..,..] {.².} [.³.]
            OPT
1   inherits: \setupbutton

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE

\but [.¹.] .². \\

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

\but [.¹.] [...,².,...]
                OPT
1   REFERENCE

2   REFERENCE

\Caps {.ᵗ.}

*   TEXT

\Character {.ᵗ.}

*   NUMBER

\Characters {.ᵗ.}

*   NUMBER

\CONTEXT

\ConTeXt

\Context

\ConvertConstantAfter \¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\ConvertToConstant \¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\camel {.ᵗ.}

*   TEXT

\catcodetablename

```
\cbox ...¹ {...²}
      OPT
1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\centeraligned {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\centerbox ...¹ {...²}
           OPT
1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\centeredbox ...¹ {...²}
             OPT
1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\centeredlastline
```

```
\centerednextbox ...¹ {...²}
                 OPT
1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\centerline {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\cfrac [...¹] {...²} {...³}
       OPT
1  l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr

2  CONTENT

3  CONTENT
```

```
\chapter [...,...¹] {...²}
         OPT
1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\character {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\characterkerning [...¹] {...²}
                  OPT
1  NUMBER

2  TEXT
```

```
\characters {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\chardescription {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\charwidthlanguage
```

\check *{...}*

* CHARACTER

\checkcharacteralign *{...}*

* CONTENT

\checkedchar *{.¹.}* *{.².}*

1 NUMBER

2 CHARACTER

\checkedfiller *{...}*

* sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND

\checkedstrippedcsname *...*

* CSNAME

\checkedstrippedcsname *...*

* TEXT

\checkinjector *[...]*

* NAME

\checknextindentation *[...]*

* yes no auto

\checknextinjector *[...]*

* NAME

\checkpage *[.¹.]* *[..,..²..,..]*
                      OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\checkparameters *[...]*

* TEXT

\checkpreviousinjector *[...]*

* NAME

\checksoundtrack *{...}*

* NAME

\checktwopassdata *{...}*

* NAME

\chem *{.¹.}* *{.².}* *{.³.}*

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

```
\chemical [....] [...,²...] [...,³...]
          OPT              OPT
1  NAME

2  TEXT

3  TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
```

* NAME

```
\chemicaltext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
```

* NUMBER

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
```

* NUMBER

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
```

* NUMBER

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [...²...]
                OPT
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\citation [.¹.] [.².]
        OPT
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}

*  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..⁼..,..] [.².]
        OPT
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\cite [.¹.] [.².]
        OPT
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}

*  REFERENCE
```

```
\clap {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}

*  COMMAND
```

```
\cldcontext {...}

*  COMMAND
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}

*  FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}

*  FILE
```

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
         OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\clip [..,..=..,..] {...}
        OPT
1  inherits: \setupclipping
2  CONTENT
```

```
\clonefield [...] [...] [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\collect {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
              OPT              OPT
1  inherits: \setupcollector
2  style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\color [...] {...}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\colorbar [...,...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\colored [...] {...}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\colored [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \definecolor
2  CONTENT
```

```
\colorvalue {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\column [...,*...]
          OPT
*   inherits: \columnbreak
```

```
\columnbreak [...,*...]
               OPT
*   yes no preference local force first last NUMBER NAME
```

```
\combinepages [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1   FILE

2   alternative    =  a̲ b c horizontal vertical
    n              =  NUMBER
    nx             =  NUMBER
    ny             =  NUMBER
    start          =  NUMBER
    stop           =  NUMBER
    distance       =  DIMENSION
    top            =  COMMAND
    bottom         =  COMMAND
    left           =  COMMAND
    right          =  COMMAND
    before         =  COMMAND
    after          =  COMMAND
    inbetween      =  COMMAND
    frame          =  on off
    background     =  foreground color NAME
    backgroundcolor =  COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...¹,...] [...²,...]
                                  OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\comment [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
           OPT       OPT
1   TEXT

2   inherits: \setupcomment

3   TEXT
```

```
\comment [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
           OPT       OPT
1   TEXT

2   inherits: \setupcomment

3   TEXT
```

```
\comparecolorgroup [...*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\comparedimension {...¹.} {...².}
1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {...¹.} {...².}
1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparepalet [...]
```

* **NAME**

```
\completebtxrendering [....¹....] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
```

1 **NAME**

2 **inherits: \setupbtxrendering**

```
\completecombinedlist [..,..⁼..,..]
                        OPT
```

* **inherits: \setuplist**

```
\completecontent [..,..⁼..,..]
                   OPT
```

* **inherits: \setuplist**

```
\completeindex [..,..⁼..,..]
                 OPT
```

* **inherits: \setupregister**

```
\completelist [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
```

1 **LIST**

2 **inherits: \setuplist**

```
\completelistofabbreviations [..,..⁼..,..]
                               OPT
```

* **inherits: \setupsynonyms**

```
\completelistofchemicals [..,..⁼..,..]
                           OPT
```

* **inherits: \setuplist**

```
\completelistoffigures [..,..⁼..,..]
                         OPT
```

* **inherits: \setuplist**

```
\completelistoffloats [..,..⁼..,..]
                        OPT
```

* **inherits: \setuplist**

```
\completelistofgraphics [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
```

* **inherits: \setuplist**

```
\completelistofintermezzi [..,..⁼..,..]
                            OPT
```

* **inherits: \setuplist**

```
\completelistoflogos [..,..⁼..,..]
                       OPT
```

* **inherits: \setupsorting**

```
\completelistofpublications [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT     OPT
```

1 **NAME**

2 **inherits: \setupbtxrendering**

```
\completelistofsorts [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
```

1 **SINGULAR**

2 **inherits: \setupsorting**

`\completelistofsorts [..,..=..,..]`
_{OPT}

* **inherits: \setupsorting**

`\completelistofsynonyms [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]`
_{OPT}

1 **SINGULAR**

2 **inherits: \setupsynonyms**

`\completelistofsynonyms [..,..=..,..]`
_{OPT}

* **inherits: \setupsynonyms**

`\completelistoftables [..,..=..,..]`
_{OPT}

* **inherits: \setuplist**

`\completepagenumber`

`\completeregister [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]`
_{OPT}

1 **NAME**

2 **inherits: \setupregister**

`\completeregister [..,..=..,..]`
_{OPT}

* **inherits: \setupregister**

`\complexorsimpleempty \...`

* **CSNAME**

`\complexorsimpleempty {...}`

* **TEXT CSNAME**

`\complexorsimple \...`

* **CSNAME**

`\complexorsimple {...}`

* **TEXT CSNAME**

`\component [...]`

* **FILE**

`\component ...`

* **FILE**

`\composedcollector {...}`

* **NAME**

`\composedlayer {...}`

* **NAME**

`\compresult`

```
\com .̇. \\

*  TEXT
```

```
\constantdimen \.̇.

*  CSNAME
```

```
\constantdimenargument \.̇.

*  CSNAME
```

```
\constantemptyargument \.̇.

*  CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumber \.̇.

*  CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \.̇.

*  CSNAME
```

```
\contentreference [...,̇...] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
                                 OPT
1  REFERENCE

2  inherits: \setupframed

3  CONTENT
```

```
\continuednumber {.̇.}

*  NUMBER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {.̇.}

*  FILE
```

```
\convertargument .¹. \to \.².

1  TEXT

2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertcommand \.¹. \to \.².

1  CSNAME

2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertedcounter [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\converteddimen {.¹.} {.².}

1  DIMENSION

2  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

\convertedsubcounter $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
          OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all

3   inherits: \setupcounter

\convertmonth $\{.^*.\}$

*   NUMBER

\convertnumber $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$

1   empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n
    N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
    thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
    arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
    koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
    slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME

2   NUMBER

\convertvalue $\overset{1}{...}$ \to \$\overset{2}{.}.$

1   NAME

2   CSNAME

\convertvboxtohbox

\copybtxlabeltext $[.^1.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                         OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY

\copyfield $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

\copyheadtext $[.^1.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                    OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY

\copylabeltext $[.^1.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                     OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY

\copylabeltext $[.^1.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                       OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY

\copymathlabeltext $[.^1.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                         OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY

\copyoperatortext $[.^1.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                        OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY

```
\copypages [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT             OPT
1  FILE

2  marking  =  on  off
   offset   =  DIMENSION
   n        =  NUMBER

3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [..¹..] [..²..] [...,³...]
1  TEXT

2  TEXT

3  KEY
```

```
\copyposition {..¹..} {..²..}
1  NAME

2  NAME
```

```
\copyprefixtext [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltext [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittext [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\correctwhitespace {..*..}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\countersubs [..¹..] [..²..]
                          OPT
1  NAME

2  NUMBER
```

```
\counttoken ..¹.. \in ..².. \to \..³..
1  TEXT

2  TEXT

3  CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ..¹.. \to \..²..
1  TEXT

2  CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {..*..}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\crampedllap {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\crampedrlap {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\crightarrow {..¹..} {..²..}
                OPT      OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\crightoverleftarrow {..¹..} {..²..}
                          OPT      OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\ctop ..¹.. {..²..}
          OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\ctxcommand {...}
```

* COMMAND

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
```

* COMMAND

```
\ctxdirectlua {...}
```

* COMMAND

```
\ctxfunction {...}
```

* NAME

```
\ctxfunctiondefinition
```

```
\ctxfunction
```

```
\ctxlatecommand {...}
```

* COMMAND

```
\ctxlatelua {...}
```

* COMMAND

```
\ctxloadluafile {...}
```

* FILE

```
\ctxlua {...}
```

* COMMAND

\ctxluabuffer [.ˆ.]
                OPT

* BUFFER

\ctxluacode {.ˆ.}

* COMMAND

\ctxreport {.ˆ.}

* COMMAND

\ctxsprint {.ˆ.}

* COMMAND

\currentassignmentlistkey

\currentassignmentlistvalue

\currentbtxuservariable {.ˆ.}

* KEY

\currentcommalistitem

\currentcomponent

\currentdate [...,ˆ...]
               OPT

* yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT

\currentenvironment

\currentfeaturetest

\currentheadnumber

\currentinterface

\currentlabel [...,¹...] {.ˆ².}
                 OPT   OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\currentlanguage

\currentlistentrydestinationattribute

\currentlistentrylimitedtext {.ˆ.}

* TEXT

\currentlistentrynumber

\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}

* number text pagenumber all

\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {...}

* KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}

* KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime [...,...]
              OPT
* h m TEXT

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

\d {...}

* CHARACTER

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMBER

3   KEY realpage

\date [..,..=⁼..,..] [...,²...]
___OPT___ ___OPT___

1 d = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER

2 inherits: \currentdate

\dayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\dayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\dbinom {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\ddot {.ᵗ.}

* CHARACTER

\decrementcounter [.¹.] [.².]
___OPT___

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\decrementedcounter [.ᵗ.]

* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

\decrementvalue {.ᵗ.}

* NAME

\decrement \.ᵗ.

* CSNAME

\decrement cd:parentheses-l

* CSNAME NUMBER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

`\defcatcodecommand \.¹.. .².. {.³.}`

1   CSNAME

2   CHARACTER NUMBER

3   COMMAND

`\defconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}`

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.².`

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \.¹.. {.².}`

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

`\define [.¹.] \.².. {.³.}`
          OPT

1   NUMBER

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

`\defineaccent ...¹ ...² ...³`

1   CHARACTER

2   CHARACTER

3   CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter ...¹ {.².}`

1   CHARACTER

2   COMMAND

`\defineanchor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]`
                              OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayer

4   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]`
                         OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [.¹.] [...,².,...]`
                           OPT

1   NAME

2   <u>local</u> global <u>public</u> private

\definebackground $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
                         OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbackground

\definebar $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
                 OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbar

\defineblock $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
                   OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupblock

\definebreakpoint $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
                                   OPT

1   NAME

2   CHARACTER

3   type   = 1 2 3 4 5
    nleft   = NUMBER
    nright   = NUMBER
    left   = COMMAND
    middle   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    language = LANGUAGE

\definebreakpoints $[.^*..]$

*   NAME

\definebtx $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
                 OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
                        OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
                         OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbtxregister

\definebtxrendering $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
                          OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebuffer` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 BUFFER

3 inherits: \setupbuffer

`\definebutton` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcapitals

`\definecharacter` $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$

1 CHARACTER

2 NUMBER

`\definecharacterkerning` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing` $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* NAME

`\definechemical` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definecollector` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecolorgroup [....] [....] [x:y:z,..]
              1       2    OPT
1   NAME

2   gray rgb cmyk spot

3   TRIPLET
```

```
\definecolor [....] [..,..=²..,..]
          1        2
1   NAME

2   r  =  NUMBER
    g  =  NUMBER
    b  =  NUMBER
    c  =  NUMBER
    m  =  NUMBER
    y  =  NUMBER
    k  =  NUMBER
    h  =  NUMBER
    s  =  NUMBER
    v  =  NUMBER
    x  =  NUMBER
    a  =  NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
          exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
    t  =  NUMBER
```

```
\definecolor [....] [....]
          1       2
1   NAME

2   COLOR
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [....] [...,...]
               1        2
1   NAME

2   yes no preference local force first last NUMBER
```

```
\definecombination [....] [....] [..,..=³..,..]
               1       2    OPT       3    OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecombinedlist [....] [...,...] [..,..=³..,..]
                1        2         OPT
1   NAME

2   LIST

3   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\definecommand ... ...
            1   2
1   CHARACTER

2   COMMAND
```

```
\definecomment [....] [....] [..,..=³..,..]
            1       2    OPT       OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupcomment
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}

* TEXT CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimple \...

* CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimple {...}

* TEXT CSNAME

\defineconversionset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³]
                                          OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

\defineconversion [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                    OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\defineconversion [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]
                    OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\definecounter [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcounter

\definedataset [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdataset

\definedelimitedtext [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\definedescription [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdescription

\defineeffect $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupeffect

\defineenumerations $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\defineexpandable $[.^{1}..]$ \\.^{2}.. $\{.^{3}..\}$
_{OPT}

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\defineexternalfigure $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\definefallbackfamily $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[.^{3}..]$ $[..,..\overset{4}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 <u>rm</u> ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics

3 FONT

4 rscale   = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies   = FILE
  range   = NUMBER NAME
  offset   = NUMBER NAME
  check   = yes <u>no</u>
  force   = yes <u>no</u>
  features   = NAME
  tf   = TEXT
  bf   = TEXT
  it   = TEXT
  sl   = TEXT
  bi   = TEXT
  bs   = TEXT
  sc   = TEXT

\definefallbackfamily $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[.^{3}..]$ $[...,^{4}...]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 <u>rm</u> ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics

3 FONT

4 NAME

\definefield $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[.^{3}..]$ $[...,^{4}...]$ $[.^{5}..]$

1 NAME

2 radio sub text line push check signature

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 NAME

40

`\definefieldbody` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]_{OPT}$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]_{OPT}$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefieldstack` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefiguresymbol` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externalfigure

`\definefileconstant` $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\definefiller` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]_{OPT}$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]_{OPT}$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefloat [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT        OPT

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   inherits: \setupfloat
```

```
\definefloat [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                  OPT     OPT

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   SINGULAR
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [...²]

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                              OPT

1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics

3   FONT

4   rscale      = NUMBER
    designsize  = default auto
    goodies     = FILE
    features    = NAME
    tf          = TEXT
    bf          = TEXT
    it          = TEXT
    sl          = TEXT
    bi          = TEXT
    bs          = TEXT
    sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...]
                                             OPT

1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics

3   FONT

4   NAME
```

```
\defineformula [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupformula
```

42

\defineformulaalternative $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

\defineframed $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframed

\defineframedcontent $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

\defineframedtext $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedtext

\defineglobalcolor $[.^1.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definecolor

\defineglobalcolor $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$

1 NAME

2 COLOR

\definegraphictypesynonym $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definegridsnapping $[.^1.]$ $[...,^2...]$

1 NAME

2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

\definehbox $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\definehead $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 SECTION

3 inherits: \setuphead

```
\defineheadalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                OPT       OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                OPT       OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT       OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                    OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definehypenationfeatures [...¹] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   characters      = TEXT
    hyphens         = yes all TEXT
    joiners         = yes all TEXT
    rightwords      = NUMBER
    hyphenmin       = NUMBER
    lefthyphenmin   = NUMBER
    righthyphenmin  = NUMBER
    lefthyphenchar  = NUMBER
    righthyphenchar = NUMBER
    alternative     = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
    rightedge       = tex
    rightchars      = word NUMBER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT       OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...¹] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION
```

\defineinitial $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinteraction

\defineinteractionbar $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

\defineinteractionmenu $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

\defineinterfaceconstant $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

\defineinterfaceelement $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

\defineinterfacevariable $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

\defineinterlinespace $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

\defineintermediatecolor $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 COLOR NUMBER

3 a = NUMBER
  t = NUMBER

45

\defineitemgroup $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                                 OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\defineitems $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                             OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupitems

\definelabel $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                             OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definelabelclass $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$
                                   OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\definelayer $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                             OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definelayout $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                              OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayout

\definelinenote $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                                OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                                     OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

\definelines $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplines

\definelist $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 LIST

3 inherits: \setuplist

\definelistalternative $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

\definelistextra $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistextra

\definelow $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplow

\definelowhigh $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

\definelowmidhigh $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

\defineMPinstance $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

\definemakeup $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmakeup

\definemarginblock $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                    OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                   OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmargindata

\definemarker $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   NAME

\definemarking $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   MARK

3   inherits: \setupmarking

\definemathaccent $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$

1   NAME

2   CHARACTER

\definemathalignment $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                      OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathalignment

\definemathcases $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                  OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathcases

\definemathcommand $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$
                    OPT   OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner <u>nothing</u> limop nolop box

3   one two

4   COMMAND CD:ONEARGUMENT CD:TWOARGUMENTS

\definemathdoubleextensible $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{.}.]$
                             OPT

1   both vfenced

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

4   NUMBER

\definemathematics $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathematics

\definemathextensible $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
_{OPT}

1 reverse mathematics text chemistry

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathfence $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfence

\definemathfraction $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\definemathframed $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathframed

\definemathmatrix $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\definemathornament $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathornament

\definemathoverextensible $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
_{OPT}

1 top vfenced

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathovertextextensible $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
_{OPT}

1 bothtext

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathradical $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathradical

\definemathstackers $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathstackers

\definemathstyle $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$

1   NAME

2   display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big

\definemathtriplet $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TEXT

\definemathunderextensible $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
_{OPT}

1   bottom vfenced

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

\definemathundertextextensible $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
_{OPT}

1   bothtext

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

\definemathunstacked $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
_{OPT}

1   wide

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

\definemeasure $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$

1   NAME

2   DIMENSION

\definemessageconstant $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   NAME

\definemixedcolumns $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```
\definemode [...,...] [...]
              OPT
1  NAME

2  yes no keep
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                              OPT
1  NAME

2  COLOR = NUMBER

3  inherits: \definecolor

4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME

2  inherits: \definecolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [...]
1  NAME

2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME

2  name    = TEXT
   parent  = TEXT
   style   = yes no
   command = yes no list
   setup   = yes no list
   set     = yes no list
   frame   = yes no
```

```
\definenarrower [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1  NAME

2  NAME

3  inherits: \setupnarrower
```

```
\definenote [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1  NAME

2  NAME

3  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT
1  NAME

2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector

3  style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\defineornament [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT
1  NAME

2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer

3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

51

\defineoutputroutine [.¹.] [.².] [..,..⸺³..,..]
                          OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupoutputroutine

\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]

*   KEY

\defineoverlay [...,¹...] [.².] [.³.]
                           OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   COMMAND

\definepage [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE

\definepagebreak [.¹.] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
    left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

\definepagechecker [.¹.] [.².] [..,..⸺³..,..]
                         OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppagechecker

\definepagegrid [.¹.] [.².] [..,..⸺³..,..]
                     OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppagegrid

\definepagegridarea [.¹.] [.².] [..,..⸺³..,..]
                         OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppagegridarea

\definepagegridspan [.¹.] [.².] [..,..⸺³..,..]
                         OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\definepageinjection [.¹.] [.².] [..,..⸺³..,..]
                          OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppageinjection

\definepageinjectionalternative $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$_{OPT}$ $_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

\definepageshift $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{3}{...}]$

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical

3 DIMENSION

\definepagestate $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$_{OPT}$ $_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

\definepairedbox $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$_{OPT}$ $_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

\definepalet $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME = COLOR

\definepalet $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definepapersize $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 width   = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  top   = COMMAND
  bottom   = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  page   = inherits: \setuppapersize
  paper   = inherits: \setuppapersize

\definepapersize $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{3}{...}]$
$_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuppapersize

\defineparagraph $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$_{OPT}$ $_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

53

```
\defineparagraphs [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      1      2  OPT    3  OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraphs

```
\defineparallel [....] [....,....]
                   1       2
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
                     *
```

* NAME

```
\defineplacement [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    1      2  OPT    3  OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

```
\definepositioning [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      1      2  OPT    3  OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppositioning

```
\defineprefixset [....] [....,....] [....]
                    1        2        3  OPT
```

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 SECTION

3 SECTION

```
\defineprocesscolor [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       1      2  OPT    3
```

1 NAME

2 COLOR

3 inherits: \definecolor

```
\defineprocessor [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    1      2  OPT    3  OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupprocessor

```
\defineprofile [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1      2  OPT    3  OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupprofile

```
\defineprogram [....] [....] [....]
                  1      2      3  OPT
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\definepushbutton $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                                  OPT

1 **NAME**

2 **inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed**

\definepushsymbol $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 **NAME**

2 **n r d**

\definereference $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}...]$

1 **NAME**

2 **REFERENCE**

\definereferenceformat $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                          OPT   OPT

1 **NAME**

2 **NAME**

3 **inherits: \setupreferenceformat**

\defineregister $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                   OPT   OPT

1 **NAME**

2 **NAME**

3 **inherits: \setupregister**

\definerenderingwindow $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                         OPT   OPT

1 **NAME**

2 **NAME**

3 **inherits: \setuprenderingwindow**

\defineresetset $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}...]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
                                        OPT

1 **NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME**

2 **NUMBER**

3 **NUMBER**

\definescale $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
               OPT   OPT

1 **NAME**

2 **NAME**

3 **inherits: \setupscale**

\definescript $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
               OPT   OPT

1 **NAME**

2 **NAME**

3 **inherits: \setupscript**

\definesection $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* **NAME**

\definesectionblock $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupsectionblock

\definesectionlevels $[.^1.]$ $[...^2,...]$

1 NAME

2 SECTION

\defineselector $[.^1.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupselector

\defineseparatorset $[.^1.]$ $[...^2,...]$ $[.^3.]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

\defineshift $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupshift

\definesidebar $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupsidebar

\definesort $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ $\{.^4.\}$
_{OPT}

1 yes <u>no</u>

2 SINGULAR

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\definesorting $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$
_{OPT}

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 none CSNAME

\definespotcolor $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 COLOR

3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
  t = NUMBER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMBER

`\definestartstop` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definesubfield` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{3}{...}]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

`\definesubformula` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesymbol` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   COMMAND

`\definesynonym` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1   yes <u>no</u>

2   SINGULAR

3   NAME

4   TEXT

5   CONTENT

`\definesynonyms` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$ $[\overset{4}{...}]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   CSNAME

4   CSNAME

`\definesystemattribute` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   <u>local</u> global public <u>private</u>

`\definesystemconstant` $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   NAME

`\definesystemvariable` $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabletemplate [.¹.] [|.².|] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                                      OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   TEMPLATE

3   NAME

4   NAME

\definetabulate [.¹.] [.².] [|.³.|]
                        OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TEMPLATE

\definetabulation [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                          OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptabulation

\definetext [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                              OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   top header text footer bottom

3   text margin edge

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

6   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

7   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\definetextbackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                              OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptextbackground

\definetextflow [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptextflow

\definetooltip [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptooltip

\definetransparency [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\definetwopasslist {.*.}

*   NAME

\definetype $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
 $_{\text{OPT}}$ $_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptype

\definetypesetting $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
 $_{\text{OPT}}$ $_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\definetyping $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
 $_{\text{OPT}}$ $_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptyping

\defineunit $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
 $_{\text{OPT}}$ $_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

\defineviewerlayer $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
 $_{\text{OPT}}$ $_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

\definevspace $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$
 $_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

\definevspacing $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$
 $_{\text{OPT}}$ $_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\definextable $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
 $_{\text{OPT}}$ $_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

\delimited $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext` $[.^{1}..]$ $\{.^{2}..\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext` $\{.^{*}..\}$

* CONTENT

`\depthofstring` $\{.^{*}..\}$

* TEXT

`\depthonlybox` $\{.^{*}..\}$

* CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext` $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $\{.^{3}..\}$

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\description` $[...,^{1}...]$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $...^{3}$ `\par`
        _{OPT}   _{OPT}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\determineheadnumber` $[.^{*}..]$

* SECTION

`\determinelistcharacteristics` $[...,^{1}...]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$
                                              _{OPT}

1 LIST

2 inherits: `\setuplist`

`\determinenoflines` $\{.^{*}..\}$

* CONTENT

`\determineregistercharacteristics` $[.^{1}..]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$
                                                    _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
  method   = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  numberorder = <u>numbers</u>
  compress   = yes <u>no</u> all
  criterium   = local text current previous <u>all</u> SECTION

`\devanagarinumerals` $\{.^{*}..\}$

* NUMBER

`\dfrac` $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\digits *{...}*

* NUMBER

\digits *...*

* NUMBER

\dimensiontocount *{.¹.}* \²...

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\directcolor *[.*.]*

* COLOR

\directcolored *[.*.]*

* COLOR

\directcolored *[..,..=..,..]*

* inherits: \definecolor

\directconvertedcounter *{.¹.}* *{.².}*

1 NAME

2 first previous next last number

\directdummyparameter *{...}*

* KEY

\directgetboxllx *...*

* CSNAME NUMBER

\directgetboxlly *...*

* CSNAME NUMBER

\directhighlight *{.¹.}* *{.².}*

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\directlocalframed *[.¹.]* *{.².}*

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\directluacode *{...}*

* COMMAND

\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                    OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

\directsetbar {...}

*   NAME

\directsetup {...}

*   NAME

\directsymbol {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME

\directvspacing {...,...}

*   inherits: \vspacing

\dis {...}

*   CONTENT

\disabledirectives [...,...]

*   NAME

\disableexperiments [...,...]

*   NAME

\disablemode [...,...]

*   NAME

\disableoutputstream

\disableparpositions

\disableregime

\disabletrackers [...,...]

*   NAME

\displaymath {...}

*   CONTENT

\displaymathematics {...}

*   CONTENT

\displaymessage {...}

* TEXT

\distributedhsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

\dividedsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

\doadaptleftskip {...}

* yes no standard DIMENSION

\doadaptrightskip {...}

* yes no standard DIMENSION

\doassign [.¹.] [..²=..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\doassignempty [.¹.] [..²=..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\doboundtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\docheckassignment {...}

* TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.}

1 REFERENCE

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 COMMAND

6 COMMAND

7 COMMAND

\docheckedpair {...,*...}

* TEXT

```
\documentvariable {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,².,...] [.³.]

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]
                     OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,².,...] [.³.]
                               OPT          OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
                             OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [.¹.] [..²⌐..]

1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.¹.} {.².}

1   NUMBER
2   COMMAND
```

```
\dogetattribute {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to \.³..

1   NUMBER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

\dogobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
                      OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [.ˣ.]
                       OPT

*   TEXT

\doif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   TRUE

\doifallcommon {.ˣ.}

*   TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {.¹.} {.².}

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifblackelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   COLOR

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \.⁴.. {...⁵..}

1   COMMAND

2   COMMAND

3   COMMAND

4   CSNAME

5   CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\doifcounter {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifdefined {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifdefineelse {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1   NUMBER

2   TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1   NUMBER

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...}` `{...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...}` `{...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...}` `{...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelseinset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   CONTENT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1   COMMAND

2   COMMAND

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 LIST

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {...}` `{...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 MARK

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹.. \².. {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹,...} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹.. \²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.¹.. \.²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {.¹.} {.².}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\doifelseoddpagefloat {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME all

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹,...} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹,...} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox .¹. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifenv $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 KEY

2 TRUE

\doifenvelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \\.\overset{1}{..} \\.\overset{2}{..}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doiffieldbodyelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffile $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 FILE

2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {.¹.} {.².}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinset {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 LIST

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {.¹..} {.²..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 MARK

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \¹.. \².. {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,¹...} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \¹.. \²..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   CHARACTER

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \.¹.. \.².`

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {.¹.} {.².}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {.¹.} {.².}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   NUMBER

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifnot {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {.*.}`

*   TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,¹,...} {.².} {.³.}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}`

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {.*.}`

*   TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {.¹.} {.².}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse` $\{.^{1}.\}$ $\{.^{2}.\}$ $\{.^{3}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse` $\{.^{1}.\}$ $\{.^{2}.\}$ $\{.^{3}.\}$ $\{.^{4}.\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse` $\{.^{1}.\}$ $\{.^{2}.\}$ $\{.^{3}.\}$ $\{.^{4}.\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifoddpageelse` $\{.^{1}.\}$ $\{.^{2}.\}$

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse` $\{.^{1}.\}$ $\{.^{2}.\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse` $\{.^{1}.\}$ $\{.^{2}.\}$ $\{.^{3}.\}$

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse` $\{.^{1}.\}$ $\{.^{2}.\}$ $\{.^{3}.\}$ $\{.^{4}.\}$

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse` $\{.^{1}.\}$ $\{.^{2}.\}$ $\{.^{3}.\}$ $\{.^{4}.\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse` $\{.^{1}.\}$ $\{.^{2}.\}$ $\{.^{3}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...}` `{...,...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME <u>all</u>

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...}¹ {...}²

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...}¹ {...}²

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifsetups {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomething {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \¹... {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \¹... {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthaspageelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifsymboldefinedelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsymbolsetelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftext $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextflowcollectorelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextflowelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifundefined {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doindentation

\dollar

\doloop {...}

* COMMAND

\doloopoverlist {...,...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 COMMAND

\donothing

\dontleavehmode

\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups

\dopositionaction {...}

* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}

* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \... [...] [...] [...] [...]
                      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \\.¹.. {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..} {.⁵..}
                              OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \\.¹.. [.²..] [.³..] [.⁴..] [.⁵..] [.⁶..]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \\.¹.. [.²..] [.³..] [.⁴..] [.⁵..] [.⁶..]
                          OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \\.¹.. {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..} {.⁵..} {.⁶..}
                               OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {.¹.} {.².}

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

\dorepeatwithcommand [.¹.] \\.².

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT

2 CSNAME

\doresetattribute {.*.}

* NAME

\dorotatebox {...} \²... {...}

1   NUMBER

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

\dosetattribute {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\dosetleftskipadaption {...}

*   yes no standard DIMENSION

\dosetrightskipadaption {...}

*   yes no standard DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}

*   inherits: \setupinterlinespace

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}

*   on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}

*   NAME

\doseventupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...] [⁸...]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

8   TEXT

\doseventupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...] [⁸...]
                           OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

8   TEXT

\dosingleargument \¹... [²...]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\dosingleempty \\.\overset{1}{.}.. [.\overset{2}{.}..]
                             OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \\.\overset{1}{.}.. {.\overset{2}{.}..}
                                  OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \\.\overset{1}{.}.. [.\overset{2}{.}..] [.\overset{3}{.}..] [.\overset{4}{.}..] [.\overset{5}{.}..] [.\overset{6}{.}..] [.\overset{7}{.}..]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \\.\overset{1}{.}.. [.\overset{2}{.}..] [.\overset{3}{.}..] [.\overset{4}{.}..] [.\overset{5}{.}..] [.\overset{6}{.}..] [.\overset{7}{.}..]
                             OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

\dostarttagged {.\overset{1}{.}..} {.\overset{2}{.}..} ... \dostoptagged

1   NAME

2   NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {.\overset{1}{.}..} {.\overset{2}{.}..} {.\overset{3}{.}..} {.\overset{4}{.}..}

1   NUMBER

2   NUMBER

3   [-+]NUMBER

4   COMMAND

\dot {.\overset{*}{.}..}

*   CHARACTER

\dotfskip {.\overset{*}{.}..}

*   DIMENSION

\dotoks \\.\overset{*}{.}..

*   CSNAME

\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,².....] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,².....] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                                    OPT   OPT   OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
                                OPT   OPT   OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\doublebar {.ˣ.}

* TEXT

\doublebond

\doublebrace {.ˣ.}

* TEXT

\doublebracket {.ˣ.}

* TEXT

\doubleparent {.ˣ.}

* TEXT

\dowith {...,¹,...} {.².}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\dowithnextbox {...¹.} \²... {...³.}

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹.} {...².} \³... {...⁴.}

1   COMMAND

2   COMMAND

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontentcs \¹... \²... \³... {...⁴.}

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcs \¹... \²... {...³.}

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

\dowithpargument *...

*   CSNAME

\dowithrange {...,¹...} \²...

1   NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

2   CSNAME

\dowithwargument *...

*   CSNAME

\dpofstring {...}

*   TEXT

\dummydigit

\dummyparameter {...}

*   KEY

\ETEX

\EveryLine {...}

*   COMMAND

\EveryPar {...}

*   COMMAND

101

\edefconvertedargument \\.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\efcmaxheight {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\efcmaxwidth {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\efcminheight {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\efcminwidth {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\efcparameter {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\effect [.¹.] {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\elapsedseconds

\elapsedtime

\eleftarrowfill {.¹.} {.².}
            OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eleftharpoondownfill {.¹.} {.².}
            OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eleftharpoonupfill {.¹.} {.².}
            OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eleftrightarrowfill {.¹.} {.².}
            OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\emptylines [.ˣ.]
       OPT

* NUMBER

\emspace

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

```
\enableregime [...]

*  cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
   8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256
   windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4
   iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6
   latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
```

```
\enabletrackers [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
                  1            2
\endnote [...,...] {...}
              OPT
1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\endnote [..,..=..,..]

*  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\enskip
```

```
\enspace
```

```
                   1          2    3
\enumeration [...,...] {...} ... \par
                OPT         OPT
1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT

3  CONTENT
```

```
\env {...}

*  KEY
```

```
\environment [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\environment ..

*  FILE
```

```
\envvar {...} {...}
```
1   KEY

2   COMMAND

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
              OPT     OPT
```
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
                OPT     OPT
```
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
                  OPT     OPT
```
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
                 OPT     OPT
```
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\epos {...}
```
*   NAME

```
\equaldigits {...}
```
*   TEXT

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
                 OPT     OPT
```
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
                       OPT     OPT
```
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
                     OPT     OPT
```
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\eTeX
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
                        OPT     OPT
```
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\eunderbarfill {.¹..} {.²..}
           OPT      OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\eunderbracefill {.¹..} {.²..}
             OPT      OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\eunderbracketfill {.¹..} {.²..}
               OPT      OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\eunderparentfill {.¹..} {.²..}
              OPT      OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\executeifdefined {.¹..} {.²..}
```

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

```
\expandcheckedcsname \¹.. {.².} {.³.}
```

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

```
\expanded {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\externalfigure [.¹..] [.²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
```

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
```

* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
```

* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
```

* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
```

* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\fakebox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\fastdecrement \...

* CSNAME

\fastincrement \...

* CSNAME

\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\fastscale {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 CONTENT

\fastsetup {...}

* NAME

\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\fence

\fenced [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\fence {...}

* CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 MARK

2 page NAME

`\fetchallmarks` $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* MARK

`\fetchmark` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

OPT

1 MARK

2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

---

`\fetchmarking` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

---

`\fetchonemark` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

OPT

1 MARK

2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

---

`\fetchonemarking` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

---

`\fetchruntinecommand` $\backslash\overset{1}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 CSNAME

2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 MARK

2 page NAME

`\fetchtwomarks` $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* MARK

`\field` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\fieldbody` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fieldstack $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\fifthoffivearguments $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{6}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

\figuresymbol $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

_{OPT}

1 FILE NAME

2 inherits: \externalfigure

\figurewidth

\filename $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* FILE

\filledhboxb $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

_{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\filledhboxc ..¹.. {..².}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ..¹.. {..².}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ..¹.. {..².}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ..¹.. {..².}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ..¹.. {..².}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ..¹.. {..².}
          OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [..*..]
* sym symbol rule width space NAME
```

```
\fillinline [..,..=*..,..]
* inherits: \setupfillinlines
```

```
\fillinrules [..,..=¹..,..] {..².} {..³.}
            OPT              OPT     OPT
1 inherits: \setupfillinrules
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\fillintext [..,..=¹..,..] {..².} {..³.}
            OPT              OPT     OPT
1 inherits: \setupfillinrules
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\filterfromnext {..¹.} {..².}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
```

109

\filterfromvalue $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\filterpages $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 FILE

2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

3 width = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMBER

\filterreference $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* default text title number page realpage

\findtwopassdata $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 label   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{..}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\firstsubpage

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfield $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^{\frac{2}{=}}..,..]$
              ↓OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fitfieldframed $[..,..^{\frac{1}{=}}..,..]$ $\{.^2.\}$
                   ↓OPT

1   inherits: \setupframed

2   CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid $\{.^*.\}$

*   CONTENT

\fixedspace

\fixedspaces

\flag $\{.^*.\}$

*   NAME

\floatuserdataparameter $\{.^*.\}$

*   KEY

\flushcollector $[.^*.]$

*   NAME

\flushlayer $[.^*.]$

*   NAME

\flushlocalfloats

\flushnextbox

\flushnotes

\flushoutputstream $[.^*.]$

*   NAME

\flushshapebox

\flushtextflow $\{.^*.\}$

*   NAME

\flushtokens $[.^*.]$

*   NAME

\flushtoks $\.^*.$

*   CSNAME

```
\footnotetext [...,...] {...}
              OPT
1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\footnotetext [..,..=..,..]

*  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [...,...] {...}
          OPT
1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\footnote [..,..=..,..]

*  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forcelocalfloats
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\formula [...,...] {...}
         OPT
1  packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont

2  CONTENT
```

```
\formulanumber [...,...]
               OPT
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\foundbox {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  NAME
```

```
\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1  TEXT

2  TEXT

3  TEXT

4  TEXT

5  TEXT
```

`\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

`\fraction {...} {...}`

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

`\framed [..,..=..,..] {...}`
     OPT

1   inherits: \setupframed

2   CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

*   KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

*   KEY

`\framedtext [..,..=..,..] {...}`
     OPT

1   inherits: \setupframedtext

2   CONTENT

`\framedtext [..,..=..,..] {...}`
     OPT

1   inherits: \setupframedtext

2   CONTENT

`\framed [..,..=..,..] {...}`
     OPT

1   inherits: \setupframed

2   CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \... \...`

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\freezemeasure [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\frenchspacing

\from [.ˣ.]

* REFERENCE

\fromlinenote [.¹.] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\frozenhbox {...}

* CONTENT

\GetPar

\GotoPar

\Greeknumerals {.ˣ.}

* NUMBER

\gdefconvertedargument \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \¹.. \²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\getboxllx .ˣ.

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getboxlly .ˣ.

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getbuffer [.ˣ.]
        OPT
* BUFFER

\getbufferdata [.ˣ.]
          OPT
* BUFFER

\getbuffer

\getcommacommandsize [...,...]

* COMMAND

\getcommalistsize [...,...]

* COMMAND

\getdayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getdayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\getdefinedbuffer [...]

* BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {...}

* NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {...}

* NUMBER

\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]

* KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\geteparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getexpandedparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getfiguredimensions [...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\getfirstcharacter {...}

* TEXT

\getfirsttwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [.²..]

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

\getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [.²..]

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

\getfromtwopassdata {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getgparameters [.¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}

* NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [.¹..] [..,..²..,..] {.³..}
                      OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\getmarking [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..]
                OPT   OPT

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\getmessage {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.¹.. {.²..}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

117

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\getnoflines {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\getobject {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getpaletsize [...]`

* NAME

`\getparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrandomcount \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\getrandomdimen \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\getrandomnumber \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\getrandomseed \.*..`

* CSNAME

`\getraweparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines $\{.^*.\}$

* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$

1 default text title number page realpage

2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry $\{.^*.\}$

* default text title number page realpage

\getroundednoflines $\{.^*.\}$

* DIMENSION

\getsubstring $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata $\{.^*.\}$

* NAME

\gettwopassdatalist $\{.^*.\}$

* NAME

\getuvalue $\{.^*.\}$

* NAME

\getvalue $\{.^*.\}$

* NAME

\getvariable $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY

\getvariabledefault {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   COMMAND

\getxparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\globaldisablemode [...,...]

*   NAME

\globalenablemode [...,...]

*   NAME

\globalletempty *...

*   CSNAME

\globalpopbox .*.

*   CSNAME NUMBER

\globalpopmacro *...

*   CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [...,...]

*   NAME

\globalprocesscommalist [.¹.] \²..

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME

\globalpushbox .*.

*   CSNAME NUMBER

\globalpushmacro *...

*   CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix

*   + - TEXT

\globalswapcounts \¹... \²...

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \¹.. \²..

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

120

```
\globalswapmacros \.¹.. \.²..
```

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

```
\globalundefine {...}
```

* NAME

```
\gobbledoubleempty [.¹..] [.²..]
                     OPT     OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\gobbleeightarguments {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..} {.⁵..} {.⁶..} {.⁷..} {.⁸..}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

```
\gobblefivearguments {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..} {.⁵..}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..] [.⁴..] [.⁵..]
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

```
\gobblefourarguments {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

```
\gobblefouroptionals [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..] [.⁴..]
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

8   CONTENT

9   CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

*   CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]

*   TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]
                    OPT
*   TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

8   CONTENT

9   CONTENT

10   CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\gobbleuntil \...

*   CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

*   CONTENT

\godown [...]

*   DIMENSION

\goto {...} [...]

1   CONTENT

2   REFERENCE

\gotobox {...} [...]

1   CONTENT

2   REFERENCE

`\gotopage` *{...}* *[...]*

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

`\got` *[...]* ... `\\`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\grabbufferdata` *[...]* *[...]* *[...]* *[...]*
            OPT

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect` *{...}* *{...}* *{...}*

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

`\grabuntil` *{...}* `\...`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\grave` *{...}*

* CHARACTER

`\graycolor` *[...]* *{...}*

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\grayvalue` *{...}*

* COLOR

`\greedysplitstring` ... `\at` ... `\to` `\...` `\and` `\...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals` *{...}*

* NUMBER

`\grid` *[..,..=..,..]*
        OPT
* inherits: `\basegrid`

124

\groupedcommand {...} {...}

1   COMMAND

2   COMMAND

\gsetboxllx ... {...}

1   CSNAME NUMBER

2   DIMENSION

\gsetboxlly ... {...}

1   CSNAME NUMBER

2   DIMENSION

\gujaratinumerals {...}

*   NUMBER

\gurmurkhinumerals {...}

*   NUMBER

\hairline

\hairspace

\halfwaybox {...}

*   CONTENT

\handletokens ... \with \...

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME

\hangul

\hanzi

\hash

\hat {...}

*   CHARACTER

\hboxofvbox ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER

\hboxreference [...,...] {...}

1   REFERENCE

2   CONTENT

\hboxbox {...}

*   CONTENT

```
\hdofstring {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\headhbox ...¹ {...²}
         OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\headlanguage
```

```
\headnumber [...¹] [...²]
                   OPT
1   SECTION

2   previous current next first last
```

```
\headnumbercontent
```

```
\headnumberdistance
```

```
\headnumberwidth
```

```
\headreferenceattributes
```

```
\headsym {...¹} [...,...²] {...³}
               OPT        OPT
1   TEXT

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT
```

```
\headtext {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\headtextcontent
```

```
\headtexts {...¹} {...²}

1   KEY

2   TEXT
```

```
\headtextwidth
```

```
\headvbox ...¹ {...²}
         OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\headwidth
```

```
\head ... \par

*   TEXT
```

```
\heightanddepthofstring {...}

*   TEXT
```

\heightofstring {...}

* TEXT

\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\helptext [...] {...} {...}
        OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\help [...] {...} {...}
      OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\hglue ...

* DIMENSION

\hiddencitation [...]

* REFERENCE

\hiddencite [...]

* REFERENCE

\hideblocks [...,...] [...,...]
                          OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

\high {...}

* CONTENT

\highlight [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\highlight {...}

* TEXT

\highordinalstr {...}

* TEXT

\high {...}

* CONTENT

```
\hilo [....] {....} {....}
       OPT
1  left right

2  CONTENT

3  CONTENT
```

```
\himilo {....} {....} {....}
1  CONTENT

2  CONTENT

3  CONTENT
```

```
\hl [....]
     OPT
*  NUMBER
```

```
\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\hphantom {....}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hpos {....} {....}
1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\hsizefraction {....} {....}
1  DIMENSION

2  NUMBER
```

```
\hsmash {....}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hsmashbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\hsmashed {....}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hspace [....] [....]
        OPT     OPT
1  NAME

2  small medium big normal default none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {....}
*  TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {....}
*  TEXT
```

\hyphen

\hyphenatedcoloredword *{...}*

* TEXT

\hyphenatedfile *{...}*

* FILE

\hyphenatedfilename *{...}*

* TEXT

\hyphenatedhbox *{...}*

* CONTENT

\hyphenatedpar *{...}*

* TEXT

\hyphenatedurl *{...}*

* TEXT

\hyphenatedword *{...}*

* TEXT

\INRSTEX

\ibox *{...}*

* CONTENT

\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\iff

\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\iftrialtypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ignoreimplicitspaces

\ignorevalue {...}

* NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\impliedby

\implies

\in {...¹} {...²} [...³]
       OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\includemenu [...]

* NAME

\includeversioninfo {...}

* NAME

\incrementcounter [...¹] [...²]
                         OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\incrementedcounter [...]

* NAME

\incrementpagenumber

\incrementsubpagenumber

\incrementvalue {...}

* NAME

\increment \...

* CSNAME

\increment cd:parentheses-l

* CSNAME NUMBER

\indentation

$\index$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..+\overset{2}{...}+..]$
_{OPT}

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   INDEX

$\index$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $[..+\overset{3}{...}+..]$
_{OPT}

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   TEXT

3   INDEX

$\inframed$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1   inherits: \setupframed

2   CONTENT

$\infull$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   NAME

$\inheritparameter$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   KEY

\inhibitblank

$\ininner$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

$\ininneredge$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

$\ininnermargin$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

$\initializeboxstack$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   NAME

```
\inleft [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] {...³.}
        OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] {...³.}
            OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] {...³.}
              OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inline {...¹.} [...².]
              OPT
1   TEXT

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\inlinebuffer [...,*...]
              OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\inlinedbox {...*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemath {...*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {...*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemessage {...*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...¹.} {...².}
1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinerange [...*.]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\inmargin [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] {...³.}
          OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inmframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
         OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed

2   CONTENT
```

```
\innerflushshapebox
```

```
\inother [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
        OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
        OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}

*   FILE
```

```
\input {...}

*   FILE
```

```
\input ...

*   FILE
```

\inright $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inrightedge $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inrightmargin $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\insertpages $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{..}..]$

1   FILE

2   NUMBER

3   width = DIMENSION
    n   = NUMBER

\installactionhandler $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NAME

\installactivecharacter $.\overset{*}{.}.$

*   CHARACTER

\installanddefineactivecharacter $.\overset{1}{.}.$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   CHARACTER

2   COMMAND

\installattributestack $\backslash\overset{*}{.}..$

*   CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler $\backslash\overset{1}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\backslash\overset{3}{.}..$

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler $\backslash\overset{1}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

`\installbasicautosetuphandler \.^1.. {.^2.} \.^3..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installbasicparameterhandler \.^1.. {.^2.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installbottomframerenderer {.^1.} {.^2.}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\installcommandhandler \.^1.. {.^2.} \.^3..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installcorenamespace {.^*.}`

* NAME

`\installdefinehandler \.^1.. {.^2.} \.^3..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installdefinitionset \.^1.. {.^2.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdefinitionsetmember \.^1.. {.^2.} \.^3.. {.^4.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 NAME

`\installdirectcommandhandler \.^1.. {.^2.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdirectparameterhandler \.^1.. {.^2.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdirectparametersethandler \.^1.. {.^2.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installlanguage [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplanguage

\installlanguage [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installnamespace {.*.}

* NAME

\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 COMMAND

\installpagearrangement .¹.. {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installparentinjector \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installrightframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \\.¹.. {..².} \\.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \\.¹.. {..².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installtexdirective {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\installtextracker {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\installtopframerenderer {..¹.} {..².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installunitsseparator {..¹.} {..².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installunitsspace {..¹.} {..².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installversioninfo {..¹.} {..².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\integerrounding {..*.}

* NUMBER

\interactionbar [..¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
              OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

\interactionbuttons [..,..¹=..,..] [...,²...]
                                OPT

1 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

2 page subpage REFERENCE

```
\interactionmenu [. .¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                          OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
```

```
\intertext {. .*.}

*   TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {. .¹.} {. .².}

1   normal none NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\istltdir . .*.

*   TLT TRT
```

```
\istrtdir . .*.

*   TLT TRT
```

```
\italiccorrection
```

```
\items [..,..¹⁼..,..] {. .².}
             OPT

1   inherits: \setupitems

2   TEXT
```

```
\itemtag [. . .,* . . .]
             OPT

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\item [. . .,* . . .]
          OPT

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\itm [. . .,* . . .]
         OPT

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\its
```

```
\jobfilename
```

```
\jobfilesuffix
```

```
\kap {. .*.}

*   TEXT
```

```
\keepblocks [. . .¹. . .] [. . .².,. . .]
                            OPT

1   NAME

2   + -
```

```
\keeplinestogether {. .*.}

*   NUMBER
```

\keepunwantedspaces

\kerncharacters $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   NUMBER

2   TEXT

\koreancirclenumerals $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NUMBER

\koreannumerals $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NUMBER

\koreannumeralsc $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NUMBER

\koreannumeralsp $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NUMBER

\koreanparentnumerals $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NUMBER

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

\labellanguage

\labellanguage

\labeltext $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   KEY

\labeltexts $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   KEY

2   TEXT

\labeltexts {.¹.} {.².}

1   KEY

2   TEXT

\labeltext {.*.}

*   KEY

\label [...,¹...] {.².}
          OPT   OPT

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

\language [.*.]

*   LANGUAGE

\languageCharacters {.*.}

*   NUMBER

\languagecharacters {.*.}

*   NUMBER

\languagecharwidth {.*.}

*   LANGUAGE

\language

\lastcounter [.¹.] [.².]
                        OPT

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\lastcountervalue [.*.]

*   NAME

\lastdigit {.*.}

*   NUMBER

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue *[..¹..] [..²..]*

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\lastsubpage

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits *{..*.*}*

* NUMBER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode *{..*.*}*

* COMMAND

\latin

\layeredtext *[..,..¹⁼..,..]* *[..,..²⁼..,..]* *{..³..}* *{..⁴..}*
              OPT   OPT

1 inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata *{..¹..}* *{..²..}* *{..³..}* *{..⁴..}*

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\lazysavetwopassdata *{..¹..}* *{..²..}* *{..³..}*

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\lbox *..¹..* *{..²..}*
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\left *..*.*.*

* CHARACTER

\leftaligned {...}

* CONTENT

\leftbottombox {...}

* CONTENT

\leftbox {...}

* CONTENT

\lefthbox {...}

* CONTENT

\leftheadtext {...}

* KEY

\leftlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\leftlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\leftline {...}

* CONTENT

\leftmathlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\leftorrighthbox ...¹ {...²}
                      OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvbox ...¹ {...²}
                      OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvtop ...¹ {...²}
                      OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\leftskipadaption

\leftsubguillemot

\lefttopbox {...}

* CONTENT

\lefttoright

\lefttorighthbox ... $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
                    OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvbox ... $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
                    OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvtop ... $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
                    OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\letbeundefined $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* NAME

\letcatcodecommand $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\backslash\overset{3}{...}$

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 CSNAME

\letcscsname $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ \csname $\overset{2}{...}$ \endcsname

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\letcsnamecs \csname $\overset{1}{...}$ \endcsname $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letcsnamecsname \csname $\overset{1}{...}$ \endcsname \csname $\overset{2}{...}$ \endcsname

1 NAME

2 NAME

\letdummyparameter $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$

1 KEY

2 CSNAME

\letempty $\backslash\overset{*}{...}$

* CSNAME

\letgvalue $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letgvalueempty $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* NAME

\letgvalurelax *{...}* *   NAME
\letterampersand
\letterat
\letterbackslash
\letterbar
\letterbgroup
\letterclosebrace
\lettercolon
\letterdollar
\letterdoublequote
\letteregroup
\letterescape
\letterexclamationmark
\letterhash
\letterhat
\letterleftbrace
\letterless
\lettermore
\letteropenbrace
\letterpercent
\letterquestionmark
\letterrightbrace
\lettersinglequote
\letterslash

\letterspacing [.¹.] {.².}
        OPT

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue {.¹.} \²..

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty {.*.}

* NAME

\letvaluerelax {.*.}

* NAME

\lfence {.*.}

* CHARACTER

\lhbox {.*.}

* CONTENT

\limitatelines {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

3 TEXT

\limitatetext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\limitatetext {.¹.} {...,².,...} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\limtatefirstline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\line {.*.}

* CONTENT

\linenote *{...}*

* TEXT

\linenote *{...}*

* TEXT

\linespanningtext *{.¹..}* *{.².}* *{.³.}*

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\linewidth

\listcitation *[..,..⁼..,..]* *[.².]*
                        OPT
1 reference   = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\listcitation *[..,..¹⁼..,..]* *[..,..²⁼..,..]*

1 reference   = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\listcitation *[.¹..]* *[.².]*
                  OPT
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\listcite *[..,..¹⁼..,..]* *[.².]*
                      OPT
1 reference   = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

```
\listcite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [.¹.] [.².]
           OPT
1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listlength
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   FILE
```

\loadtexfile *[..]*

* FILE

\loadtexfileonce *[..]*

* FILE

\localframed *[.¹.]* *[..,..²..,..]* *{.³.}*
            OPT
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\localframedwithsettings *[.¹.]* *[..,..²..,..]* *{.³.}*
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\localhsize

\localpopbox *..*

* CSNAME NUMBER

\localpopmacro *..*

* CSNAME

\localpushbox *..*

* CSNAME NUMBER

\localpushmacro *..*

* CSNAME

\localundefine *{..}*

* NAME

\locatedfilepath

\locatefilepath *{..}*

* FILE

\locfilename *{..}*

* FILE

\logo *[.¹.]* *{.².}*
      OPT
1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\lohi [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
    OPT

1 left right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\lomihi {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\low {.ˣ.}

* CONTENT

\lowerbox {.¹.} \².. {.³.}

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\lowercased {.ˣ.}

* TEXT

\lowercasestring .¹. \to \².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

\lowhigh [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
    OPT

1 left right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\lowmidhigh {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\low {.ˣ.}

* CONTENT

\lrtbbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 CONTENT

\ltop ...¹.. {.².}
   OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\luacode {.*.}

* COMMAND

\luaconditional \.*..

* CSNAME

\luaenvironment ..*.

* FILE

\luaexpanded {.*.}

* COMMAND

\luafunction {.*.}

* COMMAND

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

\luaminorversion

\luaparameterset {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\luasetup {.*.}

* NAME

\luaTeX

\luaversion

\METAFONT

\METAFUN

\METAPOST

\MetaFont

\MetaFun

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MONTH $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMBER

\MONTHLONG $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMBER

\MONTHSHORT $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMBER

\MPanchor $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

\MPbetex $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

\MPc $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

\MPcode $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPcolor $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* COLOR

\MPcoloronly $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* COLOR

\MPcolumn $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

\MPd $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

```
\MPdrawing {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}

*   FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}

1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}

1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}

1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
           OPT    OPT

1   +
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPlr {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPls {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}

* COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {..,..²..,..}
                                OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}

*   COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\MPvv {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\m [...¹] {...²}
       OPT
1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mainlanguage [...]

*   LANGUAGE
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...

*   CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,...] \...²

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\margindata [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴}
                       OPT              OPT
1   NAME

2   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

3   inherits: \setupmarginframed

4   CONTENT
```

```
\margindata [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
               OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
               OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintitle [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
                OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\marginword [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
               OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

\markcontent $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 reset <u>all</u> NAME

2 CONTENT

\marking $(...\overset{1}{,}...)$ $(...\overset{2}{,}...)$ $[.\overset{3}{..}.]$

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

\markinjector $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$

* NAME

\mar $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* TEXT

\mat $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* CONTENT

\math $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\mathbf

\mathbi

\mathblackboard

\mathbs

\mathcommand $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NAME

\mathcommand $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathdefault

\mathdoubleextensible $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* TEXT

\mathematics $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

157

$\mathextensible\ [\overset{1}{.\overset{.}{.}.}]\ \{\overset{2}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}\ \{\overset{3}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}$
_{OPT OPT OPT}

1   **reverse mathematics text chemistry**

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\mathfraktur

$\mathframed\ [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]\ \{\overset{2}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}$
_{OPT}

1   inherits: \setupmathframed

2   CONTENT

$\mathfunction\ \{\overset{*}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}$

*   CONTENT

\mathit

\mathitalic

\mathlabellanguage

$\mathlabeltext\ \{\overset{*}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}$

*   KEY

$\mathlabeltexts\ \{\overset{1}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}\ \{\overset{2}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}$

1   KEY

2   TEXT

$\mathop\ \{\overset{*}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}$

*   CONTENT

$\mathornament\ \{\overset{*}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}$

*   CONTENT

$\mathoverextensible\ \{\overset{*}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}$

*   TEXT

$\mathovertextextensible\ \{\overset{1}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}\ \{\overset{2}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\mathradical\ [\overset{1}{.\overset{.}{.}.}]\ \{\overset{2}{.\overset{.}{.}.}\}$
_{OPT}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\mathrm

\mathscript

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextbf {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextbi {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextbs {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextit {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextsl {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtexttf {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtf`

$\mathtriplet \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{[\overset{1}{...}]} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{\overset{2}{...}\}} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{\overset{3}{...}\}} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{\overset{4}{...}\}}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

$\mathtriplet \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{[\overset{1}{...}]} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{\overset{2}{...}\}} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{\overset{3}{...}\}} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{\overset{4}{...}\}}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

$\mathunderextensible \{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* TEXT

$\mathundertextextensible \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathunstacked

\mathupright

\mathword {...}
* TEXT

\mathwordbf {...}
* TEXT

\mathwordbi {...}
* TEXT

\mathwordbs {...}
* TEXT

\mathwordit {...}
* TEXT

\mathwordsl {...}
* TEXT

\mathwordtf {...}
* TEXT

\maxaligned {...}
* CONTENT

\mbox {...}
* CONTENT

\mcframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

\measure {...}
* NAME

\measured {...}
* NAME

\medskip

\medspace

```
\menubutton [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\menubutton [..,..¹..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\mequal {.¹.} {.².}
          OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\message {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {.*.}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\mframed [..,..¹..,..] {.².}
              OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunction {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\mhbox {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}
                 OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}
                  OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\midaligned {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\middle ...

*   CHARACTER
```

```
\middlealigned {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mirror {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
            OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...¹} {...²}
            OPT     OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
                 OPT     OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
            OPT     OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...¹} {...²}
                  OPT     OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...¹} {...²}
                OPT     OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
                 OPT     OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

\mleftrightharpoons $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mmapsto $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\moduleparameter $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 FILE

2 KEY

\molecule $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

\month $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* NUMBER

\monthlong $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* NUMBER

\monthshort $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* NUMBER

\mprandomnumber

\mRightarrow $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrel $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightarrow $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightharpoondown $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightharpoonup $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
              OPT    OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
               OPT    OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mtext {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
         OPT    OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
               OPT    OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
               OPT    OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}
```
1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}
```
1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}
```
1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}
```
1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

```
\Numbers {...}
```
* NUMBER

\namedheadnumber {...}

* SECTION

\namedstructureheadlocation {...}

* SECTION

\namedstructureuservariable {...¹} {...²}

1 SECTION

2 KEY

\namedstructurevariable {...¹} {...²}

1 SECTION

2 KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 CONTENT

\naturalhbox ...¹ {...²}
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalhpack ...¹ {...²}
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalvbox ...¹ {...²}
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...²}
             OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalvpack ...¹ {...²}
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalvtop ...¹ {...²}
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalwd ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\negatecolorbox `..`

* CSNAME NUMBER

\negated `{...}`

* TEXT

\negthinspace

\newattribute `\...`

* CSNAME

\newcatcodetable `\...`

* CSNAME

\newcounter `\...`

* CSNAME

\newevery `\`^{1}`..` `\`^{2}`..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\newfrenchspacing

\newmode `{...}`

* NAME

\newsignal `\...`

* CSNAME

\newsystemmode `{...}`

* NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter `[.`^{1}`.]` `[.`^{2}`.]`
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\nextcountervalue `[...]`

* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

\nextparagraphs

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue *[...¹] [...²]*

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\nextsubpage

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nihongo

\nocitation *[...]*

*   REFERENCE

\nocitation *{...}*

*   REFERENCE

\nocite *[...]*

*   REFERENCE

\nocite *{...}*

*   REFERENCE

\nodetostring \\...¹ *{...²}*

1   CSNAME

2   CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflocalfloats

\noheaderandfooterlines

\noindentation

\nonfrenchspacing

\nonmathematics {...}

* CONTENT

\nop .\overset{*}{..} \\

* TEXT

\nop

\normalframedwithsettings [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] {.\overset{2}{..}}

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

\normalizedfontsize

\normalizefontdepth \.\overset{1}{..} {.\overset{2}{..}} {.\overset{3}{..}} {.\overset{4}{..}}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizefontheight \.\overset{1}{..} {.\overset{2}{..}} {.\overset{3}{..}} {.\overset{4}{..}}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizefontline \.\overset{1}{..} {.\overset{2}{..}} {.\overset{3}{..}} {.\overset{4}{..}}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizefontwidth \.\overset{1}{..} {.\overset{2}{..}} {.\overset{3}{..}} {.\overset{4}{..}}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizetextdepth {.\overset{1}{..}} {.\overset{2}{..}} {.\overset{3}{..}}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

```
\normalizetextheight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
```

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

```
\normalizetextline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
```

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

```
\normalizetextwidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
```

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

```
\nospace
```

```
\note [.¹.] [.².]
        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

```
\notesymbol [.¹.] [.².]
             OPT
```

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

```
\note [...,¹...] {.².}
       OPT
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\note [..,..⁼..,..]
```

```
* title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\notopandbottomlines
```

```
\notragged
```

```
\notsmallcapped {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\ntimes {.¹.} {.².}
```

1 TEXT

2 NUMBER

```
\numberofpoints {...}
```

* DIMENSION

```
\numbers {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\offset [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffset

2   CONTENT
```

```
\offsetbox [..,..=..,..] \... {...}
              OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffsetbox

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\operatorlanguage
```

```
\operatortext {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\ordinalstr {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                                   OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector

2   style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR
    inherits: \setupframed

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

\ornamenttext $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}\}$
_{OPT}

1   alternative = a <u>b</u>
    inherits: \setuplayer

2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT

\ornamenttext $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   CONTENT

\ornament $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\outputfilename

\outputstreambox $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

*   NAME

\outputstreamcopy $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

*   NAME

\outputstreamunvbox $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

*   NAME

\outputstreamunvcopy $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

*   NAME

\over $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

*   REFERENCE

\overbar $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   CONTENT

\overbars $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   CONTENT

\overbartext $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\overbarunderbar $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   TEXT

\overbrace $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   TEXT

\overbracetext {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overbraceunderbrace {...}

* TEXT

\overbracket {...}

* TEXT

\overbrackettext {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overbracketunderbracket {...}

* TEXT

\overlaybutton [...]

* REFERENCE

\overlaybutton {...}

* REFERENCE

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

\overlayfigure {...}

* FILE

\overlayheight

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

\overlayoffset

\overlayrollbutton [...¹] [...²]

1 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

\overlaywidth

\overleftarrow {...}

* TEXT

\overleftharpoondown {...}

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`
* TEXT

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`
* TEXT

`\overparenttext {...} {...}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`
* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\overrightharpoondown {...}`
* TEXT

`\overrightharpoonup {...}`
* TEXT

`\overset {...} {...}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overstrike {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\PDFcolor {...}`
* NAME

`\PDFETEX`

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {...} \...
```
1   DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

```
\PointsToReal {...} \...
```
1   DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
```
1   DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

```
\PtToCm {...}
```
*   DIMENSION

```
\page [...,...]
        OPT
```
*   inherits: \pagebreak

```
\pagearea [...] [...] [...]
            OPT   OPT
```
1   top header text footer bottom

2   text margin edge

3   left right lefttext <u>middletext</u> righttext

```
\pagebreak [...,...]
            OPT
```
*   empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
    left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME

```
\pagefigure [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
```
1   FILE

2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
```
*   NUMBER

```
\pageinjection [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT      OPT
```
1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE

\pageinjection $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection

2 KEY = VALUE

\pagenumber

\pagereference $[...,^*...]$

* REFERENCE

\pagestaterealpage $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\paletsize

\paragraphs

\part $[...,^1...]$ $\{.^2..\}$
          OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\pdfactualtext $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendactualtext $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendcurrentresources

\pdfbackendsetcatalog $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetcolorspace $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetextgstate $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetinfo $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetname {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpattern {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetshade {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfcolor {...}

* NAME

\pdfeTeX

\pdfTeX

\percent

\percentdimen {...¹} {...²}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\periods [..*..]
        OPT
* NUMBER

\periods [..,..⁼..,..]
        OPT
* inherits: \setupperiods

\permitcaretescape

\permitcircumflexescape

\permitspacesbetweengroups

```
\persiandecimals {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\persiannumerals {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\phantom {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]

*   width  = DIMENSION
    height = DIMENSION
    depth  = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   COMMAND

2   COMMAND

3   COMMAND
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebookmarks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT        OPT

1   SECTION LIST

2   SECTION LIST

3   inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\placebtxrendering [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                      OPT      OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placechemical [...,¹...] [...,²...] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                   OPT        OPT

1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

```
\placecitation [...]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\placecombinedlist [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                             OPT

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placecombinedlist [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placecomments
```

\placecontent [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
* inherits: \setuplist

\placecurrentformulanumber

\placedbox {...}
* CONTENT

\placefigure [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
   rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
   low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
   page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placefloat [...] [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                       OPT   OPT
1 SINGULAR

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
   rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
   low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
   page leftpage rightpage somewhere

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placefloatwithsetups [...] [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                                  OPT   OPT
1 NAME

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
   rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
   low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
   page leftpage rightpage somewhere

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placefloat [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
   rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
   low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
   page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placefootnotes [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
* inherits: \setupnote

\placeformula [...,...]
                   OPT
* + - REFERENCE

\placeframed $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\placegraphic $[\overset{1}{...},...]$ $[\overset{2}{...},...]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placeheadnumber $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

* SECTION

\placeheadtext $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

* SECTION

\placehelp

\placeindex $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupregister

\placeinitial $[.\overset{*}{..}]$
_{OPT}

* NAME

\placeintermezzo $[\overset{1}{...},...]$ $[\overset{2}{...},...]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placelayer $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

* NAME

\placelayeredtext $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{...}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

```
\placelegend [..,..⁼..,..] {.²..} {.³..}
             OPT
1   inherits: \setuppairedbox

2   CONTENT

3   TEXT
```

```
\placelist [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
*   inherits: \setupsynonyms
```

```
\placelistofchemicals [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistoffigures [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistoffloats [..,..⁼..,..]
                   OPT
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistofgraphics [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistofintermezzi [..,..⁼..,..]
                       OPT
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT
*   inherits: \setupsorting
```

```
\placelistofpublications [.¹..] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                         OPT           OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [.¹..] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                         OPT
1   SINGULAR

2   inherits: \setupsorting
```

```
\placelistofsorts [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT
*   inherits: \setupsorting
```

```
\placelistofsynonyms [.¹..] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                            OPT
1   SINGULAR

2   inherits: \setupsynonyms
```

```
\placelistofsynonyms [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT
*   inherits: \setupsynonyms
```

\placelistoftables $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

\placelocalfootnotes $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupnote

\placelocalnotes $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\placement $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

\placement $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
_{OPT}

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

\placenamedfloat $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\placenamedformula $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
_{OPT}

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\placenotes $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\placeongrid $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
_{OPT}

1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME

2 CONTENT

\placeongrid $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
_{OPT}

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping

2 CONTENT

\placeontopofeachother $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\placepagenumber

\placepairedbox $[.^1.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

3 CONTENT

4 TEXT

\placepairedbox $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$
_{OPT}

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

\placeparallel $[.^1.]$ $[...,^2...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparallel

\placerawlist $[.^1.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

\placeregister $[.^1.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupregister

\placeregister $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupregister

\placerenderingwindow $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\placesidebyside $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\placesubformula $[...,^*...]$
_{OPT}

* + - REFERENCE

\placetable $[...,^1...]$ $[...,^2...]$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
 rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
 low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
 page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\popattribute \.^*..

* CSNAME

```
\popmacro \.*..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\popmode [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\popsystemmode {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\position [..,..=..,..] (...,²,...) {.³.}
           OPT

1   inherits: \setuppositioning

2   POSITION

3   CONTENT
```

```
\positionoverlay {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\positionregionoverlay {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\postponenotes
```

```
\predefinesymbol [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\prefixlanguage
```

```
\prefixtext {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\prependetoks ..¹. \to \.².

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   COMMAND
```

```
\prependtocommalist {.¹.} \.².

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ..¹. \to \.².

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ... \to \...
```

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

```
\prependvalue {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetdocument [..,..=..,..]
```

* inherits: \setupdocument

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
```

* NAME

```
\presetheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetmathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetprefixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presettaglabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\presetunittext [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE

\pretocommalist {..¹..} \.²..

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME

\prevcounter [..¹..] [..²..]
OPT

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\prevcountervalue [..*..]

*   NAME

\preventmode [...,*...]

*   NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [..¹..] [..²..]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [..¹..] [..,..=>..,..]

1   COMMAND

2   APPLY

\processallactionsinset [..¹..] [..,..=>..,..]

1   COMMAND

2   APPLY

\processassignlist [...,¹...] \.²..

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME

```
\processassignmentcommand [..,..≟..,..] \²...

1   KEY = VALUE

2   CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentlist [..,..≟..,..] \²...

1   KEY = VALUE

2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbetween {.¹.} \²...

1   NAME

2   CSNAME
```

```
\processblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³≟..,..]
                          OPT           OPT

1   NAME

2   + -

3   criterium = text SECTION
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {.*.}

*   COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²...

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,¹...] \²...

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²...

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {.¹.} \²...

1   NAME

2   CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {.*.}

*   FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {.*.}

*   FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {.*.}

*   FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {.*.}

*   FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [..¹..] [..,..⇒..,..²]

1  COMMAND

2  APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {..¹..} \.².

1  TEXT

2  CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {..¹..} \.².

1  TEXT

2  CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [..*..]
                           OPT
*  BUFFER
```

```
\processlinetablefile {..*..}

*  FILE
```

```
\processlist {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} \.⁴.

1  CHARACTER

2  CHARACTER

3  TEXT

4  CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,*...]
                    OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {..*..}

*  FILE
```

```
\processmonth {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1  NUMBER

2  NUMBER

3  COMMAND
```

```
\processranges [...,¹...] \.².

1  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

2  CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [..¹..] [..²..] {..³..}

1  TEXT

2  TEXT

3  CSNAME COMMAND
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [..*..]
                     OPT
*  BUFFER
```

187

\processtokens {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 TEXT

\processuntil \.ˣ.

* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [.ˣ.]
          OPT

* NAME

\processyear {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

\product [.ˣ.]

* FILE

\product .ˣ.

* FILE

\profiledbox [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
        OPT   OPT

1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

2 inherits: \setupprofile

3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {.¹.} .².
           OPT

1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

2 CSNAME NUMBER

\program [.ˣ.]

* NAME

\project [.ˣ.]

* FILE

\project .ˣ.

* FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {.ˣ.}

* TEXT

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\psh [.¹.] .².. \\

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\purenumber {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pushattribute \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\pushbackground [...] ... \popbackground

*   NAME
```

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar

*   NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor

*   COLOR
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

```
\pushmacro \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle
```

\pushmode [...̇.]

* NAME

\pushoutputstream [..̇.]
                  OPT

* NAME

\pushpath [..̇.] ... \poppath

* FILE

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {..̇.} ... \popreferenceprefix

* + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {..̇.}

* NAME

\qquad

\quad

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quotation {..̇.}

* CONTENT

\quote {..̇.}

* CONTENT

\ReadFile {..̇.}

* FILE

\Romannumerals {..̇.}

* NUMBER

\raggedbottom

\raggedcenter

\raggedleft

\raggedright

\raggedwidecenter

`\raisebox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\randomnumber {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

`\ran {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\rawcounter [.¹.] [.².]`
                OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\rawcountervalue [.*.]`

* NAME

`\rawdate [...,*...]`

* inherits: \currentdate

`\rawdoifelseinset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\rawdoifinset {.¹.} {.².}`

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

`\rawdoifinsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [.¹.] [..,..²..=>..,..]`

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

191

\rawprocesscommacommand $[...,^{1}...]$ \\$.^{2}..$

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist $[...,^{1}...]$ \\$.^{2}..$

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable $\{.^{*}..\}$

* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\raw $[.^{1}..]$ $.^{2}.$ \\

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\rbox $.^{1}.$ $\{.^{2}..\}$
     OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\readfile $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $\{.^{3}..\}$

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readfixfile $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $\{.^{3}..\}$ $\{.^{4}..\}$

1 FILE

2 FILE

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\readjobfile $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $\{.^{3}..\}$

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readlocfile $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $\{.^{3}..\}$

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readsetfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 FILE

2 FILE

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\readsysfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readtexfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

* TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\realsmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\ref [.¹.] [.².]

1 default text title number page realpage

2 REFERENCE

\reference [...,...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\referenceformat $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\referenceprefix

\referring $(...,\overset{1}{...})$ $(...,\overset{2}{...})$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

\registerattachment $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

\registerctxluafile $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 FILE

2 NUMBER

\registerexternalfigure $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\registerhyphenationexception $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\registerhyphenationpattern $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\registermenubuttons $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\registersort $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

\registersynonym $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

\registerunit $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
  OPT

1 prefix <u>unit</u> operator suffixe symbol packaged

2 KEY = VALUE

\register $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..+.\overset{2}{..}.+..]$
  OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

\register $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $[..+.\overset{3}{..}.+..]$
  OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 TEXT

3 INDEX

\relatemarking $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$

1 MARK

2 MARK

\relateparameterhandlers $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}.\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\remark $(...,\overset{1}{...}...)$ $(...,\overset{2}{...}...)$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}.\}$
  OPT

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 inherits: \setupframed

4 TEXT

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ \\$\overset{2}{..}.$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

\removelastspace

\removemarkedcontent $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$

* NAME

`\removepunctuation`

`\removesubstring` `.` .¹. `\from` `.` .². `\to` `\`.³.

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\removetoks` `.` .¹. `\from` `\`.².

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\removeunwantedspaces`

`\replaceincommalist` `\`.¹.. `{`.².`}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

`\replaceword` `[`.¹.`]` `[`.².`]` `[`.³.`]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\rescan` `{`.ˣ.`}`

* CONTENT

`\rescanwithsetup` `{`.¹.`}` `{`.².`}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\resetallattributes`

`\resetbreakpoints`

`\resetbuffer` `[`.ˣ.`]`

* BUFFER

`\resetcharacteralign`

`\resetcharacterkerning`

`\resetcharacterspacing`

`\resetcharacterstripping`

`\resetcollector` `[`.ˣ.`]`

* NAME

\resetcounter [.¹.] [.².]
            OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetflag {.ˆ.}
* NAME

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [.ˆ.]
* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [.ˆ.]
* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [.ˆ.]
* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [.ˆ.]
* NAME

\resetmarker [.ˆ.]
* NAME

\resetmarking [.ˆ.]
* MARK

\resetmode {.ˆ.}
* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [.¹.] [...,².,...]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME all

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \.^*...

* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetreference [.^*..]

* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [.^*..]

* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [.^*..]

* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {.^*..}

* NAME

\resettimer

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [.^*..]

* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [.^*..]

* SINGULAR

\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {.^*..}

* NAME

\resetvisualizers

\reshapebox {.^*..}

* COMMAND

\restartcounter `[.¹.] [.².] [.³.]`
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\restorebox `{.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

\restorecatcodes

\restorecounter `[.ˣ.]`

* NAME

\restorecurrentattributes `{...}`

* NAME

\restoreendofline

\reusableMPgraphic `{.¹.} {..,..²..,..}`
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\reuseMPgraphic `{.¹.} {..,..²..,..}`
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\reuserandomseed

\rfence `{...}`

* CHARACTER

\rhbox `{...}`

* CONTENT

\right `...`

* CHARACTER

\rightaligned `{...}`

* CONTENT

\rightbottombox `{...}`

* CONTENT

\rightbox `{...}`

* CONTENT

\righthbox {...}

* CONTENT

\rightheadtext {...}

* KEY

\rightlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\rightlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\rightline {...}

* CONTENT

\rightmathlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\rightorleftpageaction {.¹.} {.².}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\rightskipadaption

\rightsubguillemot

\righttoleft

\righttolefthbox .¹. {.².}
              OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvbox .¹. {.².}
              OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvtop .¹. {.².}
              OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\rightttopbox {...}

* CONTENT

\rlap {...}

* CONTENT

$\text{\textbackslash robustaddtocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME

$\text{\textbackslash robustdoifelseinset}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

$\text{\textbackslash robustdoifinsetelse}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

$\text{\textbackslash robustpretocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME

$\text{\textbackslash rob}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\backslash\backslash$

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash rollbutton}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\overset{3}{...}$ $[\overset{4}{...}]$
           OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

3   TEXT

4   REFERENCE

$\text{\textbackslash rollbutton}$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$
                OPT

1   inherits: \setupbutton

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE

$\text{\textbackslash romannumerals}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   NUMBER

$\text{\textbackslash rotate}$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
              OPT

1   inherits: \setuprotate

2   CONTENT

$\text{\textbackslash rtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
        OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

$\text{\textbackslash ruledhbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
              OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

```
\ruledhpack ... { ... }
         OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox { ... }
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ... { ... }
         OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ... { ... }
          OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ... { ... }
         OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ... { ... }
          OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ... { ... }
         OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\rul ... \\
*  TEXT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [ ..., ... ]
            OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints { ... } \ ...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints { ... } \ ...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\SmallCapped { ... }
*  TEXT
```

```
\Smallcapped { ... }
*  TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
```

* NUMBER

```
\savebox {...} {...} {...}
           1     2     3
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

```
\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1     2        3
                OPT   OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 dataset   = NAME
  type   = bib lua xml
  file   = FILE
  criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference
              SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous

```
\savebuffer [...,...] [...]
             1         2
```

1 BUFFER

2 FILE

```
\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]
```

* list   = NAME
  file   = FILE
  prefix = yes no

```
\savecolor ... \restorecolor
```

```
\savecounter [...]
```

* NAME

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
```

* NAME

```
\savenormalmeaning \...
```

* CSNAME

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
                        1     2     3     4
```

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
                  1     2     3
```

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

```
\sbox {...}
```

* CONTENT

203

\scale $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupscale

3   CONTENT

\screen $[\overset{*}{...},...]$

*   inherits: \page

\script

\secondoffivearguments $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{...}\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

\secondoffourarguments $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

\secondofsixarguments $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{6}{...}\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\secondofthreearguments $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
                          1      2

1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
           1       2
         OPT

1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
           1       2
         OPT

1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...} {...}
           1       2     3
         OPT

1  REFERENCE

2  NUMBER

3  TEXT
```

```
\section [..,..=..,..]

*  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
   ownnumber  = TEXT
```

```
\seeindex [...] [..+...+..] {...}
           1        2        3
         OPT

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2  INDEX

3  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\seeregister [...] [..+...+..] {...}
              1         2        3
            OPT

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2  INDEX

3  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
          1     2     3     4     5     6
              OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1  NAME

2  CONTENT

3  CONTENT

4  CONTENT

5  CONTENT

6  CONTENT
```

```
\selectblocks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1          2           3
                          OPT         OPT

1  NAME

2  + -

3  criterium = text SECTION
```

\serializecommalist *[...,...]*

* COMMAND

\serializedcommalist

\setbar *[....]*

* NAME

\setboxllx .̇.. *{.².}*

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\setboxlly .̇.. *{.².}*

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\setbreakpoints *[....]*

* reset NAME

\setbuffer *[....]* ... \endbuffer

* NAME

\setcapstrut

\setcatcodetable \.̇..

* CSNAME

\setcharacteralign *{.¹.}* *{.².}*

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setcharactercasing *[....]*

* reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap

---

\setcharactercleaning *[....]*

* reset 1

\setcharacterkerning *[....]*

* reset NAME

\setcharacterspacing *[....]*

* reset NAME

\setcharacterstripping *[....]*

* reset 1

\setcharstrut *{.....}*

* TEXT

\setcollector $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

\setcolormodell $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* black bw gray rgb cmyk <u>all</u> none

\setcounter $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setcounterown $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\setdataset $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* reset NUMBER

\setdirection $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* NUMBER

\setdocumentargument $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 KEY

2 COMMAND

\setelementexporttag *[.¹..] [.².] [.³..]*
              OPT

1   NAME

2   <u>export</u> nature pdf

3   inline display mixed

\setemeasure *{.¹..} {.²..}*

1   NAME

2   DIMENSION

\setevalue *{.¹..} {.²..}*

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

\setevariable *{.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}*

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   VALUE

\setevariables *[.¹..] [..,..²..,..]*

1   NAME

2   set   = COMMAND
    reset = COMMAND
    KEY   = VALUE

\setfirstline *[.*..]*
        OPT

*   NAME

\setflag *{.*..}*

*   NAME

\setfontstrut

\setgmeasure *{.¹..} {.²..}*

1   NAME

2   DIMENSION

\setgvalue *{.¹..} {.²..}*

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

\setgvariable *{.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}*

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   VALUE

```
\setgvariables [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   set    =  COMMAND
    reset  =  COMMAND
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]
                              OPT
*   NAME reset
```

```
\setinitial [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT        OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [...¹.] [...,²...] [...³.]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   COMMAND
```

```
\setinteraction [...]

*   hidden NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {...¹} {...²}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...¹} {...²}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelements {...¹} {...²}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   NAME

2   title NAME NUMBER

3   TEXT
```

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

* reset 1 2

\setJSpreamble {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                  OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 left right even odd

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                           OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setupframed

4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                           OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                        OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 align = inherits: \setupalign
   width = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR

4 TEXT

\setlocalhsize [...]
                OPT
* [-+]DIMENSION

210

\setMPlayer $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..\}$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{..,..\overset{4}{=}..,..\}$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 KEY = VALUE

\setMPtext $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setMPvariable $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..\overset{2}{=}..]$

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\setMPvariables $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\setmainparbuilder $[\overset{*}{...}]$

* default oneline basic NAME

\setmarker $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\setmarking $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 MARK

2 TEXT

\setmathstyle $\{...,\overset{*}{...}...\}$

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

\setmeasure $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMBER
```

```
\setmode {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [...,...] {...}
               OPT

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...] [...,...] {...}
           OPT

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT
```

```
\setnote [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..=..,..] {...}
               OPT

1   c      = NUMBER
    r      = NUMBER
    option = none

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {...} {...,...}

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [...¹] [...²]
              OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {...¹} {...²}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

```
\setpenalties \...¹ {...²} {...³}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

```
\setpercentdimen {...¹} {...²}
```

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

```
\setposition {...*}
```

* NAME

```
\setpositionbox {...¹} \...² {...³}
```

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\setpositiondata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

```
\setpositiondataplus {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵,...}
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

```
\setpositiononly {...*}
```

* NAME

```
\setpositionplus {...¹} {...²,...} \...³ {...⁴}
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

```
\setpositionstrut {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\setprofile [...]

*   none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\setreference [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   REFERENCE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \³.. {.⁴.}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                              OPT

1   NAME

2   label     = NAME
    keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1    = TEXT
    keys:2    = TEXT
    keys:3    = TEXT
    entries:1 = TEXT
    entries:2 = TEXT
    entries:3 = TEXT
    alternative = TEXT

3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [...]

*   reset NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION

3   NUMBER
```

```
\setscript [...]

*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT

1   NAME

2   bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=..,..]

*   n        = NUMBER
    width    = DIMENSION
    distance = DIMENSION
    lines    = NUMBER
```

```
\setstackbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  NAME

2  NAME

3  CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..]
                                                         OPT

1  NAME

2  label       = NAME
   keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1      = TEXT
   keys:2      = TEXT
   keys:3      = TEXT
   entries:1   = TEXT
   entries:2   = TEXT
   entries:3   = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT

3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsystemmode {.*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..=*..,..]

*   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settextcontent [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                             OPT         OPT

1  top header text footer bottom

2  text margin edge

3  left middle right

4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\settightobject {.¹.} {.².} \³... {.⁴.}

1  NAME

2  NAME

3  CSNAME

4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \³... {.⁴.}

1  NAME

2  NAME

3  CSNAME

4  CONTENT
```

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \³... {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \³... {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setupalign [...,...]

* broad wide <u>bottom</u> height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no <u>width</u> normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lesshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\setuparranging [...,...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                                  OPT

1 NAME

2 title   = TEXT
  subtitle = TEXT
  author   = TEXT
  file   = FILE
  name   = NAME
  buffer   = BUFFER
  state   = <u>start</u> stop
  method   = <u>normal</u> hidden
  symbol   = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  width   = fit DIMENSION
  height   = fit DIMENSION
  depth   = fit DIMENSION
  color   = COLOR
  textlayer = NAME
  location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin <u>text</u> high none
  distance = DIMENSION

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]

*   export  = yes FILE
    xhtml   = FILE
    file    = FILE
    intent  = NAME
    space   = yes no
    xmpfile = FILE
    format  = version default NAME
    level   = NUMBER
    option  = always never
    profile = FILE
```

```
\setupbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME

2   state        = start stop
    leftoffset   = DIMENSION
    rightoffset  = DIMENSION
    topoffset    = DIMENSION
    bottomoffset = DIMENSION
    before       = COMMAND
    after        = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupbackgrounds [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT
1   top header text footer bottom

2   leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

3   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupbackgrounds [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden

2   state = start stop
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1   NAME

2   color         = COLOR
    continue      = yes no all
    unit          = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    order         = foreground background
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    method        = NUMBER
    offset        = NUMBER
    dy            = NUMBER
    max           = NUMBER
    foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    mp            = NAME
```

```
\setupblackrules [..,..=..,..]

*   width       = max DIMENSION
    height      = max DIMENSION
    depth       = max DIMENSION
    distance    = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMBER
    alternative = a b
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
    type        = mp yes no
    mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupblank [...,...]
               OPT
*   inherits: \vspacing
```

217

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]

*   width     = DIMENSION
    height    = DIMENSION
    offset    = DIMENSION
    hoffset   = DIMENSION
    voffset   = DIMENSION
    location  = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
    stretch   = yes no
    page      = yes no
```

```
\setupblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT

1   NAME

2   before = COMMAND
    after  = COMMAND
    inner  = COMMAND
    style  = STYLE COMMAND
    color  = COLOR
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]

*   force               = yes no
    number              = yes no
    numberseparatorset  = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter       = COMMAND
    numberstopper       = COMMAND
    numbersegments      = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    sectionblock        = yes no
```

```
\setupbottom [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setupbottomtexts [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT

1   NAME

2   language = LANGUAGE
```

```
\setupbtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT

1   NAME

2   state       = start stop
    dataset     = NAME
    field       = keyword range pagenumber author
    register    = NAME
    method      = once
    alternative = normalshort invertedshort
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT

1   NAME

2   textstate     = start stop
    pagestate     = start stop
    separator     = COMMAND
    criterium     = previous cite here all none
    specification = NAME
    title         = TEXT
    before        = COMMAND
    after         = COMMAND
    dataset       = NAME
    method        = dataset force local global none
    sorttype      = short dataset list reference used default cite index
    repeat        = yes no
    group         = NAME
    numbering     = yes no num index tag short page
```

```
\setupbtx [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT

1   NAME

2   specification  = default apa aps NAME
    dataset        = default NAME
    command        = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    left           = COMMAND
    right          = COMMAND
    authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
    etallimit      = NUMBER
    etaldisplay    = NUMBER
    etaloption     = last
    stopper        = initials
    interaction    = start stop all
    alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
                     authornum authoryear
    sorttype       = normal reverse
    compress       = yes no
    default        = default NAME
    style          = STYLE COMMAND
    color          = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtx [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\setupbuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT

1   BUFFER

2   before = COMMAND
    after  = COMMAND
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT

1   NAME

2   state        = start stop
    samepage     = yes no empty none normal default
    style        = STYLE COMMAND
    color        = COLOR
    contrastcolor = COLOR
    alternative  = hidden
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupcapitals [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT

1 NAME

2 title = yes no
  sc    = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND
```

```
\setupcaption [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 factor   = max NUMBER
  width    = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  style    = STYLE COMMAND
  color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 left        = NUMBER
  right       = NUMBER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT

1 NAME

2 strut        = inherits: \value-strut
  width        = fit none NUMBER
  height       = fit none NUMBER
  left         = fit none NUMBER
  right        = fit none NUMBER
  top          = fit none NUMBER
  bottom       = fit none NUMBER
  scale        = small medium big normal NUMBER
  rotation     = NUMBER
  symalign     = auto
  axis         = on off
  framecolor   = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  offset       = DIMENSION
  unit         = DIMENSION
  factor       = NUMBER
  frame        = on off
  rulecolor    = COLOR
  bodyfont     = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  size         = small medium big
  style        = STYLE COMMAND
  color        = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupclipping [..,..=..,..]

*   state       = start stop
    width       = DIMENSION
    height      = DIMENSION
    hoffset     = DIMENSION
    voffset     = DIMENSION
    x           = NUMBER
    y           = NUMBER
    nx          = NUMBER
    ny          = NUMBER
    sx          = NUMBER
    sy          = NUMBER
    leftoffset  = DIMENSION
    rightoffset = DIMENSION
    topoffset   = DIMENSION
    bottomoffset = DIMENSION
    mp          = NAME
    n           = NUMBER
    offset      = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
    corner   = left middle right top bottom
    x        = DIMENSION
    y        = DIMENSION
    hoffset  = DIMENSION
    voffset  = DIMENSION
    location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
    state    = start stop
```

```
\setupcolor [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\setupcolors [..,..=..,..]

*   state         = start stop
    spot          = yes no
    expansion     = yes no
    factor        = yes no
    rgb           = yes no
    cmyk          = yes no
    conversion    = yes no always
    pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
    textcolor     = COLOR
    intent        = overprint knockout none
```

```
\setupcolumns [..,..=..,..]

*   n         = NUMBER
    distance  = DIMENSION
    option    = background
    offset    = DIMENSION
    command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    height    = DIMENSION
    direction = left right
    balance   = yes no
    align     = setupalign
    tolerance = setuptolerance
    blank     = inherits: \blank
    ntop      = NUMBER
    rule      = on off COMMAND
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]

*   n = NUMBER
    inherits: \setupframed
```

\setupcombination $[...,^1_{...}]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   nx   =   NUMBER
    ny   =   NUMBER
    width   =   fit DIMENSION
    height   =   fit DIMENSION
    location   =   left middle right top <u>bottom</u>
    distance   =   DIMENSION
    alternative =   label <u>text</u>
    align   =   inherits: \setupalign
    continue   =   yes <u>no</u>
    before   =   COMMAND
    after   =   COMMAND
    inbetween   =   COMMAND
    style   =   STYLE COMMAND
    color   =   COLOR

\setupcombinedlist $[.^1_.]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist

\setupcombinedlist $[..,..^*_=..,..]$

*   inherits: \setuplist

\setupcomment $[...,^1_{...}]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   state   =   <u>start</u> stop none
    method   =   <u>normal</u> hidden
    symbol   =   Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
    width   =   fit DIMENSION
    height   =   fit DIMENSION
    depth   =   fit DIMENSION
    title   =   TEXT
    subtitle   =   TEXT
    author   =   TEXT
    nx   =   NUMBER
    ny   =   NUMBER
    color   =   COLOR
    option   =   xml max
    textlayer   =   NAME
    location   =   leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text <u>high</u> none
    distance   =   DIMENSION

\setupcontent $[..,..^*_=..,..]$

*   inherits: \setuplist

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   start                = NUMBER
    counter              = NAME
    method               = page
    state                = start stop
    way                  = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
    prefix               = yes no
    prefixseparatorset   = NAME
    prefixconversion     = NAME
    prefixconversionset  = NAME
    prefixstarter        = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixstopper        = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixset            = NAME
    prefixsegments       = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    numberorder          = reverse
    numberseparatorset   = NAME
    numberconversion     = NAME
    numberconversionset  = NAME
    numberstarter        = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numberstopper        = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numbersegments       = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    type                 = first previous next last number
    criterium            = strict positive all
    prefixconnector      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
\setupdataset [..,..=..,..]

*   delay = yes no
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   before     = COMMAND
    after      = COMMAND
    language   = LANGUAGE
    method     = font
    repeat     = yes no
    location   = text paragraph margin
    left       = COMMAND
    middle     = COMMAND
    right      = COMMAND
    nextleft   = COMMAND
    nextright  = COMMAND
    spacebefore = inherits: \blank
    spaceafter  = inherits: \blank
    leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
    rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
    indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
    indentnext  = yes no auto
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
    symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
    symcolor    = COLOR
```

\setupdescription $[...,^1...,...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 title   = yes <u>no</u>
  level   = NUMBER
  text   = TEXT
  headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  alternative = <u>left</u> right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                hanging top command NAME
  align   = inherits: \setupalign
  headalign   = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
  display   = <u>yes</u> no
  indentnext = yes no auto
  width   = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance   = none DIMENSION
  hang   = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol = COMMAND
  closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  expansion   = yes <u>no</u> xml
  sample   = TEXT
  margin   = yes no standard DIMENSION
  style   = STYLE COMMAND
  color   = COLOR
  headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor   = COLOR

\setupdirections $[..,..^*=..,..]$

* bidi   = on <u>off</u> local global
  method = one two <u>default</u>
  fences = <u>yes</u> no

\setupdocument $[..,..^*=..,..]$

* before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  metadata:author   = TEXT
  metadata:title   = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY   = VALUE

\setupeffect $[...,^1...,...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 method   = <u>none</u> command
  stretch   = NUMBER
  rulethickness = NUMBER
  alternative = <u>normal</u> inner outer both hidden stretch

224

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT

1  NAME

2  title        = yes no
   number       = yes no
   numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titledistance = DIMENSION
   titlestyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor   = COLOR
   titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titleleft    = COMMAND
   titleright   = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   symbol       = COMMAND
   starter      = COMMAND
   stopper      = COMMAND
   coupling     = NAME
   counter      = NAME
   level        = NUMBER
   text         = TEXT
   headcommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   inbetween    = COMMAND
   alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command NAME
   align        = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign    = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting    = inherits: \setupindenting
   display      = yes no
   indentnext   = yes no auto
   width        = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance     = none DIMENSION
   hang         = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol  = COMMAND
   closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion    = yes no xml
   sample       = TEXT
   margin       = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
   headstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=..,..]

*  set   = COMMAND
   reset = COMMAND
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=..,..]

*  align       = flushleft middle flushright normal
   bodyfont    = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   title       = TEXT
   subtitle    = TEXT
   author      = TEXT
   alternative = html div
   properties  = yes no
   hyphen      = yes no
   cssfile     = FILE
   firstpage   = FILE
   lastpage    = FILE
```

\setupexternalfigure $[...,^{1}_{}...]$ $[..,..^{2}_{=}..,..]$
                                  OPT

1 NAME

2 width   = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  label   = NAME
  page   = NUMBER
  object   = <u>yes</u> no
  prefix   = TEXT
  method   = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
  controls   = yes <u>no</u>
  preview   = yes <u>no</u>
  mask   = none
  resolution   = NUMBER
  color   = COLOR
  repeat   = yes <u>no</u>
  factor   = fit broad max auto default
  hfactor   = fit broad max auto default
  wfactor   = fit broad max auto default
  maxwidth   = DIMENSION
  maxheight   = DIMENSION
  equalwidth   = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  scale   = NUMBER
  xscale   = NUMBER
  yscale   = NUMBER
  s   = NUMBER
  sx   = NUMBER
  sy   = NUMBER
  lines   = NUMBER
  location   = <u>local</u> <u>global</u> default
  directory   = PATH
  option   = test frame empty
  forgroundcolor = COLOR
  reset   = yes <u>no</u>
  background   = color foreground NAME
  frame   = on <u>off</u>
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  align   = inherits: \setupalign
  xmax   = NUMBER
  ymax   = NUMBER
  frames   = on <u>off</u>
  interaction = yes all <u>none</u> reference layer bookmark
  bodyfont   = DIMENSION
  comment   = COMMAND TEXT
  size   = none media crop trim art
  cache   = PATH
  resources   = PATH
  display   = FILE
  conversion   = TEXT
  order   = LIST
  crossreference = yes no NUMBER

\setupexternalsoundtracks $[..,..^{*}_{=}..,..]$

* option = repeat

\setupfield $[.^{1}_{.}.]$ $[...,^{2}_{}...]$ $[..,..^{3}_{=}..,..]$ $[..,..^{4}_{=}..,..]$ $[..,..^{5}_{=}..,..]$
                                    OPT   OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 reset label frame horizontal vertical

3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\setupfieldbody $[...,^{1}_{}...]$ $[..,..^{2}_{=}..,..]$
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT

1  NAME

2  start               = NUMBER
   style               = STYLE COMMAND
   color               = COLOR
   type                = radio sub text line push check signature
   values              = TEXT
   default             = TEXT
   fieldframecolor     = COLOR
   fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
   width               = DIMENSION
   height              = DIMENSION
   depth               = DIMENSION
   align               = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   n                   = NUMBER
   symbol              = NAME
   fieldlayer          = NAME
   option              = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
   clickin             = REFERENCE
   clickout            = REFERENCE
   regionin            = REFERENCE
   regionout           = REFERENCE
   afterkey            = REFERENCE
   format              = REFERENCE
   validate            = REFERENCE
   calculate           = REFERENCE
   focusin             = REFERENCE
   focusout            = REFERENCE
   openpage            = REFERENCE
   closepage           = REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupfields [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT          OPT           OPT

1  reset label frame horizontal vertical

2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT

1  NAME

2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   distance    = DIMENSION
   alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
   inherits: \setupframed
```

227

```
\setupfiller [...,¹....] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT

1  NAME

2  leftmargin   = DIMENSION
   rightmargin  = DIMENSION
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   alternative  = symbol stretch rule space
   method       = local global middle broad
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = DIMENSION
   depth        = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   align        = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   symbol       = COMMAND
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
```

```
\setupfillinlines [..,..=..,..]

*  before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   margin       = DIMENSION
   width        = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   color        = COLOR
```

```
\setupfillinrules [..,..=..,..]

*  before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   n             = NUMBER
   interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
   distance      = DIMENSION
   width         = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator     = COMMAND
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,¹....] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT

1  NAME

2  n           = NUMBER
   alternative = default line word
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,¹....] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT

1  NAME

2  pagestate = start stop
   command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   margin    = page
   scale     = NUMBER
   paper     = auto defaut NAME
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupfloat [...,...] [..,..≟..,..]
             1         2
                OPT
1  SINGULAR

2  indentnext         = yes no auto
   default            = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback           = inherits: \placefloat
   inner              = COMMAND
   criterium          = DIMENSION
   method             = NUMBER
   sidemethod         = NUMBER
   textmethod         = NUMBER
   sidealign          = height depth line halfline grid normal
   local              = yes no
   command            = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   availablewidth     = DIMENSION
   availableheight    = DIMENSION
   minwidth           = DIMENSION
   maxwidth           = DIMENSION
   location           = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
                        inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   leftmargin         = DIMENSION
   rightmargin        = DIMENSION
   innermargin        = DIMENSION
   outermargin        = DIMENSION
   bottombefore       = COMMAND
   bottomafter        = COMMAND
   spacebefore        = none inherits: \blank
   spaceafter         = none inherits: \blank
   width              = DIMENSION
   height             = DIMENSION
   offset             = DIMENSION none overlay
   sidespacebefore    = none inherits: \blank
   sidespaceafter     = none inherits: \blank
   margin             = DIMENSION
   ntop               = DIMENSION
   nbottom            = DIMENSION
   step               = small medium big line depth
   nlines             = NUMBER
   cache              = yes no
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...] [..,..≟..,..]
                    1         2
                       OPT
1  NAME

2  suffix          = COMMAND
   suffixseparator = COMMAND
   suffixstopper   = COMMAND
   location        = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                     lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default
   command         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   numbercommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   spacebefore     = inherits: \blank
   spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter      = inherits: \blank
   distance        = DIMENSION
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   color           = COLOR
   topoffset       = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset    = DIMENSION
   number          = yes no none
   group           = TEXT
   leftmargin      = DIMENSION
   rightmargin     = DIMENSION
   innermargin     = DIMENSION
   outermargin     = DIMENSION
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   width           = fit max DIMENSION
   minwidth        = fit DIMENSION
   maxwidth        = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfloatsplitting [..,..=..,..]

*   before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    inbetween   = COMMAND
    lines       = auto NUMBER
    conversion  = NAME
```

```
\setupfooter [...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setupfootertexts [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupforms [..,..=..,..]

*   method  = XML HTML PDF
    export  = yes no
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT

1   NAME

2   location     = left right
    align        = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
    strut        = yes no
    distance     = DIMENSION
    left         = COMMAND
    right        = COMMAND
    spacebefore  = inherits: \blank
    spaceafter   = inherits: \blank
    numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    option       = middle
    margin       = yes no standard DIMENSION
    leftmargin   = DIMENSION
    rightmargin  = DIMENSION
    alternative  = NAME
    indentnext   = yes no auto
    grid         = inherits: \snaptogrid
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT

1  NAME

2  corner            = rectangular round NUMBER
   framecorner       = rectangular round NUMBER
   backgroundcorner  = rectangular round NUMBER
   radius            = DIMENSION
   frameradius       = DIMENSION
   backgroundradius  = DIMENSION
   depth             = DIMENSION
   framedepth        = DIMENSION
   backgrounddepth   = DIMENSION
   framecolor        = COLOR
   topframe          = on off NAME
   bottomframe       = on off NAME
   leftframe         = on off NAME
   rightframe        = on off NAME
   region            = yes no
   rulethickness     = DIMENSION
   frameoffset       = DIMENSION
   frame             = on off overlay none
   background        = foreground color NAME
   backgroundoffset  = frame DIMENSION
   component         = NAME
   extras            = COMMAND
   foregroundstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   foregroundcolor   = COLOR
   setups            = NAME
   offset            = default overlay none DIMENSION
   width             = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
   height            = fit max broad DIMENSION
   align             = inherits: \setupalign
   strut             = yes no none local global
   autostrut         = yes no
   location          = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics normal
   autowidth         = yes no force
   lines             = NUMBER
   top               = COMMAND
   bottom            = COMMAND
   blank             = yes no
   profile           = NAME
   empty             = yes no
   loffset           = DIMENSION
   roffset           = DIMENSION
   toffset           = DIMENSION
   boffset           = DIMENSION
   orientation       = NUMBER
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT

1  NAME

2  left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   leftoffser    = DIMENSION
   rightoffset   = DIMENSION
   topoffset     = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset  = DIMENSION
   linecorrection = yes no
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT

1  NAME

2  left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inner         = COMMAND
   location      = left right middle none
   depthcorrection = on off
   bodyfont      = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   indenting     = inherits: \setupindenting
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement
```

231

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...⋅.]

*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setuphead [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
            OPT

1   SECTION

2   frontpartlabel       = NAME
    bodypartlabel        = NAME
    appendixlabel        = NAME
    backpartlabel        = NAME
    expansion            = yes no xml
    catcodes             = NAME
    sectionresetset      = NAME
    sectionseparatorset  = NAME
    sectionconversionset = NAME
    conversion           = NAME
    sectionstarter       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    sectionstopper       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    sectionset           = NAME
    sectionsegments      = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    referenceprefix      = + - TEXT
    style                = STYLE COMMAND
    color                = COLOR
    textstyle            = STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor            = COLOR
    numberstyle          = STYLE COMMAND
    numbercolor          = COLOR
    coupling             = SECTION
    ownnumber            = yes no
    beforesection        = COMMAND
    aftersection         = COMMAND
    insidesection        = COMMAND
    incrementnumber      = yes no list empty
    placehead            = yes no hidden empty
    number               = yes no
    page                 = inherits: \page
    marking              = page reset
    header               =
    header               = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
    text                 = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
    footer               = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
    before               = COMMAND
    after                = COMMAND
    inbetween            = COMMAND
    continue             = yes no
    aligntitle           = yes no float
    interlinespace       = NAME
    interaction          = list reference
    internalgrid         = NAME
    grid                 = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
                           none line strut box min max middle NAME
    align                = inherits: \setupalign
    tolerance            = inherits: \setuptolerance
    strut                = yes no
    hang                 = line broad fit none NUMBER
    margin               = DIMENSION
    indentnext           = yes no auto
    alternative          = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse NAME
    width                = DIMENSION
    numberwidth          = DIMENSION
    textwidth            = DIMENSION
    distance             = DIMENSION
    commandbefore        = COMMAND
    commandafter         = COMMAND
    command              = CD:TWOARGUMENTS
    textcommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    deeptextcommand      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    numbercommand        = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    deepnumbercommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT

1   NAME

2   alternative   = horizontal vertical
    renderingsetup = NAME
```

\setupheader $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 text margin edge

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\setupheadertexts $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{5}{.}.]$
_{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 <u>text</u> margin edge

2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\setupheadnumber $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 SECTION

2 [-+]NUMBER

\setupheadtext $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\setuphelp $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

\setuphigh $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 distance = DIMENSION
  up   = DIMENSION
  style   = STYLE COMMAND
  color   = COLOR

\setuphighlight $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 command = <u>yes</u> no
  style   = STYLE COMMAND
  color   = COLOR

\setuphyphenation $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

* method = original tex <u>default</u> hyphenate expanded traditional none

\setuphyphenmark $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

* sign = normal <u>wide</u>

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME

2  before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   distance  = DIMENSION
   sample    = TEXT
   text      = TEXT
   width     = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator = COMMAND
   style     = STYLE COMMAND
   color     = COLOR
   headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor = COLOR
```

```
\setupindenting [...,...]
                   OPT
*  [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\setupindex [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NUMBER

2  inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME

2  n        = NUMBER
   m        = NUMBER
   before   = COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = line DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE COMMAND
   color    = COLOR
   font     = FONT
   text     = TEXT
   location = margin text
   method   = first last auto none
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME

2  location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupinteractionbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME

2  alternative     = a b c d e f g
   state           = start stop
   command         = CSNAME
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION max broad
   depth           = DIMENSION max
   distance        = DIMENSION
   step            = small medium big
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   color           = COLOR
   contrastcolor   = COLOR
   symbol          = yes no
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupinteractionmenu [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME

2  alternative    = vertical horizontal hidden
   category       = NAME
   leftoffset     = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
   rightoffset    = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
   topoffset      = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
   bottomoffset   = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
   maxwidth       = DIMENSION
   maxheight      = DIMENSION
   itemalign      = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
   state          = start empty local
   left           = COMMAND
   right          = COMMAND
   distance       = overlay DIMENSION
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   inbetween      = COMMAND
   position       = yes no
   middle         = COMMAND
   style          = STYLE COMMAND
   color          = COLOR
   samepage       = yes no empty none normal default
   contrastcolor  = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupinteractionscreen [..,..=..,..]

*  width     = fit max tight DIMENSION
   height    = fit max tight DIMENSION
   backspace = DIMENSION
   horoffset = DIMENSION
   veroffset = DIMENSION
   topspace  = DIMENSION
   option    = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page
   delay     = none NUMBER
```

```
\setupinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  state          = start stop
   style          = STYLE COMMAND
   color          = COLOR
   contrastcolor  = COLOR
   title          = TEXT
   subtitle       = COLOR
   author         = TEXT
   date           = TEXT
   keyword        = TEXT
   focus          = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
   menu           = on off
   fieldlayer     = auto NAME
   calculate      = REFERENCE
   click          = yes no
   display        = normal new
   page           = yes no page name auto
   openaction     = REFERENCE
   closeaction    = REFERENCE
   openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset      = NAME
   height         = DIMENSION
   depth          = DIMENSION
   focusoffset    = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupinteraction [...]
                     OPT
*  NAME
```

235

\setupinterlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT

1   NAME

2   line   = DIMENSION
    height   = NUMBER
    depth   = NUMBER
    minheight = NUMBER
    mindepth   = NUMBER
    distance   = DIMENSION
    top   = NUMBER height
    bottom   = NUMBER
    stretch   = NUMBER
    shrink   = NUMBER

\setupinterlinespace [...,...]
                         OPT

*   on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

\setupinterlinespace [...]

*   NAME

\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]

*   text always global none

\setupitemgroup [...] [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT   OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   each NUMBER

3   intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
    nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
    seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME

4   before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    inbetween   = COMMAND
    beforehead = COMMAND
    afterhead   = COMMAND
    lefttext   = COMMAND
    righttext   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    factor   = NUMBER
    step   = DIMENSION
    width   = DIMENSION
    distance   = DIMENSION
    margin   = yes no standard DIMENSION
    leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
    rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
    align   = inherits: \setupalign
    indenting   =
    start   = NUMBER
    symalign   = left middle right flushleft center flushright
    symbol   = NAME
    n   = NUMBER
    indentnext = yes no auto
    inner   = COMMAND
    command   = CSNAME
    items   = NUMBER
    maxwidth   = DIMENSION
    itemalign   = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
    alignsymbol = yes no
    textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
    placestopper = yes no
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR
    headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor   = COLOR
    marstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
    marcolor   = COLOR
    symstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
    symcolor   = COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT

1   NAME NAME:NUMBER

2   before      =   COMMAND
    after       =   COMMAND
    inbetween   =   COMMAND
    beforehead  =   COMMAND
    afterhead   =   COMMAND
    lefttext    =   COMMAND
    righttext   =   COMMAND
    left        =   COMMAND
    right       =   COMMAND
    factor      =   NUMBER
    step        =   DIMENSION
    width       =   DIMENSION
    distance    =   DIMENSION
    option      =   intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin
                    intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
                    columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
                    NAME
    margin      =   yes no standard DIMENSION
    leftmargin  =   yes no standard DIMENSION
    rightmargin =   yes no standard DIMENSION
    align       =   inherits: \setupalign
    indenting   =
    start       =   NUMBER
    symalign    =   left middle right flushleft center flushright
    symbol      =   NAME
    n           =   NUMBER
    indentnext  =   yes no auto
    inner       =   COMMAND
    command     =   CSNAME
    items       =   NUMBER
    maxwidth    =   DIMENSION
    itemalign   =   left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
    alignsymbol =   yes no
    textdistance =  small medium big none space DIMENSION
    placestopper =  yes no
    style       =   STYLE COMMAND
    color       =   COLOR
    headstyle   =   STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor   =   COLOR
    marstyle    =   STYLE COMMAND
    marcolor    =   COLOR
    symstyle    =   STYLE COMMAND
    symcolor    =   COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitems [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT

1   NAME

2   alternative =   left right top bottom inmargin
    textwidth   =   DIMENSION
    width       =   DIMENSION
    distance    =   DIMENSION
    symbol      =   none NAME
    align       =   left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
    textalign   =   left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
    n           =   NUMBER
    before      =   COMMAND
    after       =   COMMAND
    inbetween   =   COMMAND
```

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT

1  NAME

2  title          = yes no
   number         = yes no
   numbercommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titledistance  = DIMENSION
   titlestyle     = STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titleleft      = COMMAND
   titleright     = COMMAND
   left           = COMMAND
   right          = COMMAND
   symbol         = COMMAND
   starter        = COMMAND
   stopper        = COMMAND
   coupling       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   level          = NUMBER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   inbetween      = COMMAND
   alternative    = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                    hanging top command intext NAME
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign      = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting      = inherits: \setupindenting
   display        = yes no
   indentnext     = yes no auto
   width          = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance       = none DIMENSION
   hang           = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol    = COMMAND
   closecommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion      = yes no xml
   sample         = TEXT
   margin         = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE COMMAND
   color          = COLOR
   headstyle      = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuplabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

\setuplanguage $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                 ₒₚₜ

1   LANGUAGE default

2   default   =   LANGUAGE
    state   =   <u>start</u> stop
    date   =   inherits: \currentdate
    patterns   =   FILE
    lefthyphenmin   =   NUMBER
    righthyphenmin   =   NUMBER
    lefthyphenchar   =   NUMBER
    righthyphenchar   =   NUMBER
    setups   =   NAME
    spacing   =   <u>broad</u> packed
    font   =   auto
    text   =   TEXT
    limittext   =   TEXT
    hyphen   =   TEXT
    compoundhyphen   =   TEXT
    leftcompoundhyphen =   TEXT
    rightcompoundhyphen =   TEXT
    leftquote   =   COMMAND
    rightquote   =   COMMAND
    leftquotation   =   COMMAND
    rightquotation   =   COMMAND
    leftspeech   =   COMMAND
    rightspeech   =   COMMAND
    leftsentence   =   COMMAND
    middlespeech   =   COMMAND
    rightsentence   =   COMMAND
    midsentence   =   COMMAND
    leftsubsentence   =   COMMAND
    rightsubsentence   =   COMMAND

\setuplayer $[...,^{1}...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
             ₒₚₜ

1   NAME

2   state   =   <u>start</u> stop continue next repeat
    option   =   test
    page   =   NUMBER
    width   =   DIMENSION
    height   =   DIMENSION
    region   =   NAME
    rotation   =   left right inner outer NUMBER
    position   =   yes <u>no</u> overlay
    hoffset   =   max DIMENSION
    voffset   =   max DIMENSION
    offset   =   DIMENSION
    dx   =   DIMENSION
    dy   =   DIMENSION
    sx   =   NUMBER
    sy   =   NUMBER
    x   =   DIMENSION
    y   =   DIMENSION
    corner   =   <u>left</u> middle right <u>top</u> bottom
    location   =   grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
    line   =   NUMBER
    column   =   NUMBER
    direction   =   <u>normal</u> reverse
    doublesided =   yes no
    method   =   fit <u>overlay</u>
    repeat   =   yes
    preset   =   lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

\setuplayeredtext $[...,^{1}...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                    ₒₚₜ

1   NAME

2   style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR
    inherits: \setupframed

239

```
\setuplayouttext [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                              OPT
1   top header text footer bottom

2   text margin edge

3   state     = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
    style     = STYLE COMMAND
    color     = COLOR
    strut     = yes no
    n         = NUMBER
    before    = COMMAND
    after     = COMMAND
    leftstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
    rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
    leftcolor  = COLOR
    rightcolor = COLOR
    width     = DIMENSION
    leftwidth  = DIMENSION
    rightwidth = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplayout [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   state               = start stop normal repeat
    margin              = DIMENSION
    edge                = DIMENSION
    margindistance      = DIMENSION
    edgedistance        = DIMENSION
    leftedgedistance    = DIMENSION
    rightedgedistance   = DIMENSION
    leftmargindistance  = DIMENSION
    rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
    topdistance         = DIMENSION
    headerdistance      = DIMENSION
    footerdistance      = DIMENSION
    bottomdistance      = DIMENSION
    preset              = NAME
    leftmargin          = DIMENSION
    rightmargin         = DIMENSION
    leftedge            = DIMENSION
    rightedge           = DIMENSION
    header              = DIMENSION
    footer              = DIMENSION
    top                 = DIMENSION
    bottom              = DIMENSION
    backspace           = DIMENSION
    topspace            = DIMENSION
    setups              = NAME
    cutspace            = DIMENSION
    width               = DIMENSION middle fit
    bottomspace         = DIMENSION
    lines               = NUMBER
    height              = DIMENSION middle fit
    horoffset           = DIMENSION
    veroffset           = DIMENSION
    columns             = NUMBER
    columndistance      = DIMENSION
    method              = default normal NAME
    location            = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
    textwidth           = DIMENSION
    textheight          = DIMENSION
    nx                  = NUMBER
    ny                  = NUMBER
    dx                  = DIMENSION
    dy                  = DIMENSION
    scale               = NUMBER
    sx                  = NUMBER
    sy                  = NUMBER
    marking             = on off page empty color
    grid                = yes no off
    textdistance        = DIMENSION
    alternative         = default normal makeup NAME
    clipoffset          = DIMENSION
    cropoffset          = DIMENSION
    trimoffset          = DIMENSION
    bleedoffset         = DIMENSION
    artoffset           = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplayout [...]

*  reset NAME
```

```
\setuplegend [..,..=..,..]

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME

2  compress            = yes no
   compressmethod      = separator stopper space
   compressseparator   = COMMAND
   compressdistance    = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinenumbering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME

2  start      = NUMBER
   step       = NUMBER
   method     = page first next
   conversion = NAME
   continue   = yes no
   location   = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
   distance   = DIMENSION
   align      = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
   command    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   left       = COMMAND
   right      = COMMAND
   margin     = DIMENSION
   width      = margin DIMENSION
   style      = STYLE COMMAND
   color      = COLOR
```

```
\setuplines [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME

2  option    = packed
   before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND
   indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
   align     = inherits: \setupalign
   space     = yes on off fixed default
   command   = COMMAND
   style     = STYLE COMMAND
   color     = COLOR
   left      = COMMAND
   right     = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplinetable [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT     OPT

1  r c

2  odd even header NUMBER

3  lines           = fit NUMBER
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   stretch         = yes no DIMENSION
   maxwidth        = fit DIMENSION
   nleft           = NUMBER
   n               = NUMBER
   repeat          = yes no
   nx              = NUMBER
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = fit line DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   leftoffset      = DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = DIMENSION
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   background      = color
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   xheight         = max DIMENSION
   xdepth          = max DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   color           = COLOR
```

```
\setuplinewidth [...]

*  small medium big DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplist [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
            OPT
1   LIST

2   state                     = start stop
    location                  = none here
    type                      = simple command userdata
    criterium                 = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                                current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
                                SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
    list                      = NAME
    width                     = fit broad auto DIMENSION
    height                    = fit broad DIMENSION
    depth                     = fit broad DIMENSION
    symbol                    = one two three none default
    label                     = yes no none NAME
    starter                   = COMMAND
    stopper                   = COMMAND
    command                   = CD:THREEARGUMENT
    numbercommand             = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    textcommand               = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    pagecommand               = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    pagenumber                = yes no always
    headnumber                = yes no always
    before                    = COMMAND
    after                     = COMMAND
    inbetween                 = COMMAND
    margin                    = none DIMENSION
    distance                  = none DIMENSION
    aligntitle                = yes no
    numberalign               = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
    align                     = inherits: \setupalign
    hang                      = yes no
    left                      = COMMAND
    right                     = COMMAND
    interaction               = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
    limittext                 = yes no TEXT
    style                     = STYLE COMMAND
    color                     = COLOR
    numberstyle               = STYLE COMMAND
    numbercolor               = COLOR
    textstyle                 = STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor                 = COLOR
    pagestyle                 = STYLE COMMAND
    pagecolor                 = COLOR
    reference                 = NUMBER
    extras                    = NAME
    order                     = command all title
    alternative               = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
                                vertical NAME
    maxwidth                  = DIMENSION
    pageprefix                = yes no
    pageprefixseparatorset    = NAME
    pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
    pageprefixset             = NAME
    pageprefixsegments        = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    pageprefixconnector       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageconversionset         = NAME
    pagestarter               = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagestopper               = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   before          = COMMAND
    after           = COMMAND
    command         = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
    renderingsetup  = NAME
    width           = DIMENSION
    distance        = DIMENSION
    stretch         = DIMENSION
    filler          = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME

2  before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..=..,..]

*  before   = COMMAND
   after    = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...]
                            OPT
*  on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1  NAME

2  distance = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE COMMAND
   color    = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME

2  distance = DIMENSION
   up       = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE COMMAND
   color    = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME

2  up    = DIMENSION
   down  = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]

*  color = local global
   mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME

2  format          = metafun mpost
   initializations = yes no
   setups          = NAME
   textstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor       = COLOR
   extensions      = yes no
   method          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

244

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                       OPT

1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmakeup [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                            OPT

1   NAME

2   page        = inherits: \page
    command     = COMMAND
    width       = DIMENSION
    height      = DIMENSION
    align       = inherits: \setupalign
    setups      = NAME
    top         = COMMAND
    bottom      = COMMAND
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    location    = top
    reference   = REFERENCE
    pagestate   = start stop
    headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
    footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
    topstate    = start stop high empty none normal
    bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
    textstate   = start stop high empty none normal
    doublesided = yes no empty
    style       = inherits: \value-style
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                                 OPT

1   NAME

2   state     = start stop
    width     = DIMENSION
    before    = COMMAND
    after     = COMMAND
    inbetween = COMMAND
    align     = inherits: \setupalign
    style     = STYLE COMMAND
    color     = COLOR
    top       = COMMAND
    bottom    = COMMAND
    location  = left right middle inmargin
    left      = COMMAND
    right     = COMMAND
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  strut       = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
   command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   width       = DIMENSION
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   anchor      = region text
   location    = left right inner outer
   method      = top line first depth height
   category    = default edge
   scope       = local global
   option      = text paragraph
   margin      = local normal margin edge
   distance    = DIMENSION
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   dy          = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold   = DIMENSION
   line        = NUMBER
   stack       = yes continue
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NUMBER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmarginrules [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NUMBER

2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\setupmarking [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  MARK

2  state       = start stop
   expansion   = yes no
   separator   = COMMAND
   filtercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME

2  n        = NUMBER
   m        = NUMBER
   distance = DIMENSION
   align    = left middle right normal
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME

2  left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   strut         = yes no
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   distance      = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

246

\setupmathematics $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 openup   = yes <u>no</u>
symbolset   = NAME
functionstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
compact   = yes <u>no</u>
align   = <u>l2r</u> r2l
bidi   = yes <u>no</u>
sygreek   = normal <u>italic</u> none
lcgreek   = normal <u>italic</u> none
ucgreek   = <u>normal</u> italic none
italics   = 1 2 <u>3</u> 4 none reset
autopunctuation = yes <u>no</u> all
setups   = NAME
domain   = NAME reset
textstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor   = COLOR
functioncolor   =
integral   = limits nolimits <u>autolimits</u> displaylimits none
default   = normal <u>italic</u>

\setupmathfence $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 command = yes <u>no</u>
left   = NUMBER
middle   = NUMBER
right   = NUMBER
mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
color   = COLOR
state   = auto

\setupmathfraction $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 topdistance   = DIMENSION
bottomdistance = DIMENSION
margin   = DIMENSION
color   = COLOR
strut   = <u>yes</u> no math tight
alternative   = <u>inner</u> outer both
rule   = yes no <u>auto</u>
left   = NUMBER
right   = NUMBER
rulethickness = DIMENSION
mathstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
distance   = no <u>none</u> overlay

\setupmathframed $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

\setupmathlabeltext $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$

OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\setupmathmatrix $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 left   = COMMAND
right   = COMMAND
strut   = yes no NUMBER
align   = left <u>middle</u> right normal
style   = STYLE COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
location = top bottom high low lohi <u>normal</u>

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME

2  alternative = mp
   color       = COLOR
   mpoffset    = DIMENSION
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME

2  alternative = default normal mp
   color       = COLOR
   mpoffset    = DIMENSION
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME

2  left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   topcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   bottomcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   middlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   mp            = NAME
   mpheight      = DIMENSION
   mpdepth       = DIMENSION
   mpoffset      = DIMENSION
   color         = COLOR
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   minheight     = DIMENSION
   mindepth      = DIMENSION
   mathclass     = rel ord
   offset        = min max normal
   location      = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
   strut         = yes no
   alternative   = normal default mp
   minwidth      = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   moffset       = DIMENSION
   order         = normal reverse
   mathlimits    = yes no
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,...]

*  display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME

2  grid          = inherits: \setupgrid
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   method        = otr box
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   distance      = DIMENSION
   n             = NUMBER
   maxheight     = DIMENSION
   maxwidth      = DIMENSION
   step          = DIMENSION
   profile       = NAME
   align         = inherits: \setupalign
   setups        = NAME
   balance       = yes no
   splitmethod   = none fixed
   alternative   = local global
   internalgrid  = line halfline
   separator     = rule
   strut         = yes no
   color         = COLOR
   rulecolor     = COLOR
   direction     = normal reverse
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupmodule [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
            OPT

1  FILE

2  test  = yes no
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupnarrower [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT

1  NAME

2  left    = DIMENSION
   middle  = DIMENSION
   right   = DIMENSION
   default = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
   before  = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
```

```
\setupnotation [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT

1  NAME

2  title        = yes no
   number       = yes no
   type         = note
   numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titledistance = DIMENSION
   titlestyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor   = COLOR
   titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titleleft    = COMMAND
   titleright   = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   symbol       = COMMAND
   starter      = COMMAND
   stopper      = COMMAND
   coupling     = NAME
   counter      = NAME
   level        = NUMBER
   text         = TEXT
   headcommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   inbetween    = COMMAND
   alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command note NAME
   align        = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign    = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting    = inherits: \setupindenting
   display      = yes no
   indentnext   = yes no auto
   width        = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance     = none DIMENSION
   hang         = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol  = COMMAND
   closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion    = yes no xml
   sample       = TEXT
   margin       = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
   headstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupnote $[\ldots,\overset{1}{\ldots},\ldots]$ $[\ldots,\ldots\overset{2}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 interaction   = <u>yes</u> no number text all
   symbolcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   indicator   = yes <u>no</u>
   textseparator   = COMMAND
   width   = DIMENSION
   height   = DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   rulecommand   = COMMAND
   rule   = <u>on</u> off normal left right command paragraph
   split   = <u>tolerant</u> strict verystrict NUMBER
   factor   = NUMBER
   location   = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
   next   = COMMAND
   n   = NUMBER
   rulecolor   = COLOR
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   setups   = NAME
   interlinespace = NAME
   paragraph   = yes <u>no</u>
   before   = COMMAND
   after   = cd.command
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   scope   = page
   columndistance = DIMENSION
   continue   = yes <u>no</u>
   alternative   = grid fixed columns <u>note</u> none
   criterium   = page
   bodyfont   = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   align   = inherits: \setupalign
   textstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor   = COLOR
   anchor   = next
   inherits: \setupframed

\setupoffset $[\ldots,\ldots\overset{*}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox $[\ldots,\ldots\overset{*}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$

* x   = DIMENSION
   y   = DIMENSION
   leftoffset   = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   topoffset   = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   method   = fixed
   width   = DIMENSION
   height   = DIMENSION
   depth   = DIMENSION
   location   = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

\setupoperatortext $[\overset{1}{\ldots}]$ $[\ldots,\ldots\overset{2}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$
_{OPT}

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\setupoppositeplacing $[\ldots,\ldots\overset{*}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$

* state   = <u>start</u> stop
   before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND

\setupoutputroutine $[\overset{1}{\ldots}]$ $[\ldots,\ldots\overset{2}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 KEY = CSNAME

```
\setupoutputroutine [...^*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,^1...] [..,..^2..,..]
                            OPT

1   NAME

2   lines    = NUMBER
    offset   = DIMENSION
    method   = 0 1 2 3
    before   = COMMAND
    after    = COMMAND
    inbetween = COMMAND
```

```
\setuppagecomment [..,..^*..,..]

*   location = left right top bottom none
    state    = start stop none
    offset   = DIMENSION
    distance = DIMENSION
    width    = DIMENSION
    height   = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,^1...] [..,..^2..,..]
                       OPT

1   NAME

2   n        = NUMBER
    nleft    = NUMBER
    nright   = NUMBER
    width    = DIMENSION auto
    distance = DIMENSION
    lines    = NUMBER
    maxwidth = DIMENSION
    maxheight = DIMENSION
    direction = normal reverse
    page     = inherits: \page
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,^1...] [..,..^2..,..]
                           OPT

1   NAME

2   state     = start stop repeat
    x         = NUMBER
    y         = NUMBER
    nx        = NUMBER
    ny        = NUMBER
    style     = STYLE COMMAND
    color     = COLOR
    clipoffset = DIMENSION
    rightoffset = DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [...^1..] [...^2..]

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [...^1..] [...^2..] [...^3..] [...^4..]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

4   NUMBER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME

2  n          = NUMBER
   style      = STYLE COMMAND
   color      = COLOR
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [...] [...] [...] [...]

1  NAME

2  NUMBER

3  NUMBER

4  NUMBER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME

2  state       = previous next NUMBER
   delay       = yes no
   alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
   page        = inherits: \page
   pagestate   = start stop
   n           = NUMBER
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                             OPT
1  NAME

2  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*  inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\setuppagenumbering [..,..=..,..]

*  alternative = singlesided doublesided
   page        = inherits: \page
   strut       = yes no
   command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   state       = start stop
   width       = DIMENSION
   location    = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT        OPT
1  page paper

2  NAME

3  NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [..,..=..,..]

*  delay = yes no
```

```
\setuppagetransitions [...]

*  reset auto start random NUMBER
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT

1   NAME

2   before    = COMMAND
    after     = COMMAND
    inbetween = COMMAND
    location  = left middle right top bottom high low
    n         = NUMBER
    distance  = DIMENSION
    bodyfont  = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    width     = DIMENSION
    height    = DIMENSION
    maxwidth  = DIMENSION
    maxheight = DIMENSION
    align     = inherits: \setupalign
    style     = STYLE COMMAND
    color     = COLOR
```

```
\setuppairedbox [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppalet [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\setuppaper [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setuppapersize
```

```
\setuppapersize [...,...] [...,...]
                  OPT        OPT

1   reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

2   reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\setuppapersize [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT

1   NAME

2   top       = COMMAND
    bottom    = COMMAND
    left      = COMMAND
    right     = COMMAND
    method    = normal none NAME
    scale     = NUMBER
    nx        = NUMBER
    ny        = NUMBER
    dx        = DIMENSION
    dy        = DIMENSION
    width     = DIMENSION
    height    = DIMENSION
    topspace  = DIMENSION
    backspace = DIMENSION
    offset    = DIMENSION
    page      = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
    paper     = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
    option    = fit max
    distance  = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT

1   NAME

2   style  = STYLE COMMAND
    color  = COLOR
    align  = inherits: \setupalign
    setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [...]

1   reset each first next

2   COMMAND
```

253

```
\setupparagraphnumbering [..,..=..,..]

*   state    = start stop line reset
    distance = DIMENSION
    style    = STYLE COMMAND
    color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupparagraphs [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT      OPT

1 NAME

2 each NUMBER

3 n           = NUMBER
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  width       = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  height      = DIMENSION fit
  top         = COMMAND
  bottom      = COMMAND
  align       = inherits: \setupalign
  inner       = COMMAND
  command     = COMMAND
  rule        = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor   = COLOR
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupparagraphs [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT

1 NAME:NUMBER

2 n           = NUMBER
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  width       = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  height      = DIMENSION fit
  top         = COMMAND
  bottom      = COMMAND
  align       = inherits: \setupalign
  inner       = COMMAND
  command     = COMMAND
  rule        = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor   = COLOR
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupparallel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 setups    = NAME
  start     = NUMBER
  n         = NUMBER
  criterium = all
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]

*   n        = NUMBER
    width    = DIMENSION fit
    distance = DIMENSION
    symbol   = COMMAND
```

\setupplacement $[...,^1,...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
　　　　　　　　　OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
　after = COMMAND
　left = COMMAND
　right = COMMAND
　grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
　linecorrection = on <u>off</u>
　depthcorrection = on <u>off</u>
　margin = yes no <u>standard</u>

\setuppositionbar $[..,..^*_=..,..]$

* style = STYLE COMMAND
　color = COLOR
　n = NUMBER
　min = NUMBER
　max = NUMBER
　text = TEXT
　width = DIMENSION
　height = DIMENSION
　depth = DIMENSION

\setuppositioning $[...,^1,...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
　　　　　　　　　　OPT

1 NAME

2 offset = yes <u>no</u>
　unit = ex em pt in <u>cm</u> mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
　state = <u>start</u> overlay
　xoffset = DIMENSION
　yoffset = DIMENSION
　xstep = <u>absolute</u> relative
　ystep = <u>absolute</u> relative
　xscale = NUMBER
　yscale = NUMBER
　xfactor = NUMBER
　yfactor = NUMBER
　factor = NUMBER
　scale = NUMBER

\setupprefixtext $[.^1..]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
　　　　　　　　OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\setupprocessor $[...,^1,...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
　　　　　　　　OPT

1 NAME

2 state = <u>start</u> stop
　left = COMMAND
　right = COMMAND
　command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
　style = STYLE COMMAND
　color = COLOR

\setupprofile $[...,^1,...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
　　　　　　　　OPT

1 NAME

2 height = DIMENSION
　depth = DIMENSION
　distance = DIMENSION
　factor = NUMBER
　lines = NUMBER
　method = <u>strict</u> fixed none

\setupprograms $[..,..^*_=..,..]$

* style = STYLE COMMAND
　color = COLOR

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setupquote [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME

2   label    = * NAME
    left     = COMMAND
    right    = COMMAND
    type     = default text title number page realpage
    setups   = NAME
    autocase = yes no
    text     = TEXT
    style    = STYLE COMMAND
    color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]

*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT   OPT
1   NAME SECTION

2   default

3   prefix               = yes no
    prefixseparatorset   = NAME
    prefixconversion     = NAME
    prefixconversionset  = NAME
    prefixstarter        = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixstopper        = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixset            = NAME
    prefixsegments       = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    numberconversion     = NAME
    numberconversionset  = NAME
    numberstarter        = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numberstopper        = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numbersegments       = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    numberseparatorset   = NAME
    prefixconnector      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
\setupreferencing [..,..=..,..]

*   state       = start stop
    expansion   = yes no xml
    autofile    = yes no
    export      = yes no
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    width       = DIMENSION
    doublesided = yes no
    interaction = label text symbol all
    separator   = COMMAND
    prefix      = + - TEXT
```

```
\setupregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   NUMBER

2   inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\setupregister [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
              OPT          OPT

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   referencemethod      =  forward
    expansion            =  yes no xml
    ownnumber            =  yes no
    xmlsetup             =  NAME
    alternative          =  a b A B
    method               =  default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress             =  yes no all
    criterium            =  local text current previous all SECTION
    pageprefixseparatorset  =  COMMAND
    pageprefixconversionset =  NAME
    pageprefixstarter    =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageprefixstopper    =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageprefixset        =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments   =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    pageprefixconnector  =  COMMAND
    pageprefix           =  yes no
    pageseparatorset     =  NAME
    pageconversionset    =  NAME
    pagestarter          =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagestopper          =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagesegments         =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    maxwidth             =  DIMENSION
    indicator            =  yes no
    before               =  COMMAND
    after                =  COMMAND
    command              =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    textcommand          =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    deeptextcommand      =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    pagecommand          =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    distance             =  DIMENSION
    interaction          =  text pagenumber
    pagenumber           =  yes no
    symbol               =  a n none 1 2 COMMAND
    language             =  default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
    style                =  STYLE COMMAND
    color                =  COLOR
    textstyle            =  STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor            =  COLOR
    pagestyle            =  STYLE COMMAND
    pagecolor            =  COLOR
    n                    =  NUMBER
    balance              =  yes no
    align                =  inherits: \setupalign
    numberorder          =  numbers
```

257

```
\setupregister [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT

1  NAME:NUMBER

2  referencemethod          = forward
   expansion                = yes no xml
   ownnumber                = yes no
   xmlsetup                 = NAME
   alternative              = a b A B
   method                   = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                 = yes no all
   criterium                = local text current previous all SECTION
   pageprefixseparatorset   = COMMAND
   pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
   pageprefixstarter        = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageprefixstopper        = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageprefixset            = NAME
   pageprefixsegments       = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
   pageprefixconnector      = COMMAND
   pageprefix               = yes no
   pageseparatorset         = NAME
   pageconversionset        = NAME
   pagestarter              = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagestopper              = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagesegments             = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
   maxwidth                 = DIMENSION
   indicator                = yes no
   before                   = COMMAND
   after                    = COMMAND
   command                  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand              = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   deeptextcommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand              = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   interaction              = text pagenumber
   pagenumber               = yes no
   symbol                   = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
   language                 = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
   style                    = STYLE COMMAND
   color                    = COLOR
   textstyle                = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor                = COLOR
   pagestyle                = STYLE COMMAND
   pagecolor                = COLOR
   n                        = NUMBER
   balance                  = yes no
   align                    = inherits: \setupalign
   numberorder              = numbers
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                                 OPT

1  NAME

2  openpageaction   = REFERENCE
   closepageaction  = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuprotate [..,..*..,..]

*  location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
   rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME

2  scale      = NUMBER
   xscale     = NUMBER
   yscale     = NUMBER
   width      = DIMENSION
   height     = DIMENSION
   depth      = yes no
   lines      = NUMBER
   factor     = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth   = DIMENSION
   maxheight  = DIMENSION
   s          = NUMBER
   sx         = NUMBER
   sy         = NUMBER
   equalwidth  = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   grid       = yes fit height depth halfline
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME

2  method   = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   preset   = NAME
   features = auto
```

```
\setupsectionblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME

2  page   = inherits: \page
   before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
   number = yes no
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1  NAME

2  continue = yes no
   unit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   method   = NUMBER
   dy       = NUMBER
   align    = inherits: \setupalign
   style    = STYLE COMMAND
   color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME

2  rulethickness     = DIMENSION
   rulecolor         = COLOR
   alternative       = NUMBER
   topoffset         = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset      = DIMENSION
   distance          = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   level             = NUMBER
```

\setupsorting $[\ldots,\overset{1}{\ldots},\ldots]$ $[\ldots,\ldots\overset{2}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$
                              OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion   = yes <u>no</u> xml
   alternative   = first last normal NAME
   next   = COMMAND
   command   = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
   textcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
   method   = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   criterium   = current previous local text <u>all</u> SECTION
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR
   textstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor   = COLOR
   synonymstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   synonymcolor   = COLOR

\setupspacing $[\overset{*}{\ldots}]$
                    OPT
* fixed <u>packed</u> broad

\setupspellchecking $[\ldots,\ldots\overset{*}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$

* state = start stop
   method = 1 2 3
   list   = NAME

\setupstartstop $[\ldots,\overset{1}{\ldots},\ldots]$ $[\ldots,\ldots\overset{2}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND
   setups   = NAME
   left   = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR

\setupstretched $[\ldots,\ldots\overset{*}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\setupstruts $[\overset{*}{\ldots}]$
                  OPT
* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

\setupsubformula $[\ldots,\overset{1}{\ldots},\ldots]$ $[\ldots,\ldots\overset{2}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 indentnext = yes no auto

\setupsubpagenumber $[\ldots,\ldots\overset{*}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupsymbolset $[\overset{*}{\ldots}]$

* NAME

\setupsynonyms $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_{\text{OPT}}..,..]$

1   SINGULAR

2   expansion   = yes <u>no</u> xml
    alternative   = first last normal NAME
    next   = COMMAND
    command   = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
    textcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
    method   = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    criterium   = current previous local text <u>all</u> SECTION
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR
    textstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor   = COLOR
    synonymstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
    synonymcolor   = COLOR

\setups $[...,^*...]$

*   NAME

\setups $\{...,^*...\}$

*   NAME

\setupTABLE $[...,^1...]$ $[...,^2...]$ $[..,..^3_{\text{OPT}}..,..]$
          $_{\text{OPT}}$ $_{\text{OPT}}$

1   r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER

2   first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER

3   extras   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    headcolor   = COLOR
    headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
    leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
    rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
    columndistance   = DIMENSION
    maxwidth   = DIMENSION
    setups   = NAME
    textwidth   = DIMENSION <u>local</u>
    split   = yes no repeat <u>auto</u>
    header   = repeat
    option   = stretch tight
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    samepage   = before after both
    spaceinbetween   = inherits: \blank
    splitoffset   = DIMENSION
    aligncharacter   = yes <u>no</u>
    alignmentcharacter = TEXT
    distance   = DIMENSION
    color   = COLOR
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    inherits: \setupframed

\setupTEXpage $[..,..^*..,..]$

*   inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\setuptables [..,..=..,..]

*   text         = DIMENSION max
    split        = yes no repeat auto
    frame        = on off
    NL           = inherits: \blank
    VL           = small medium big none NUMBER
    HL           = small medium big none NUMBER
    distance     = small medium big none
    align        = left middle right
    commands     = COMMAND
    bodyfont     = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    height       = strut NUMBER
    depth        = strut NUMBER
```

```
\setuptabulate [...¹...] [...²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                     OPT      OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                               OPT

1   NAME

2   format       = TEMPLATE none
    before       = COMMAND
    after        = COMMAND
    distance     = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
    align        = left middle right dimension
    rule         = line normal
    rulecolor    = COLOR
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    bodyfont     = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    indenting    = yes no
    split        = yes no repeat auto
    unit         = DIMENSION
    margin       = DIMENSION
    inner        = COMMAND
    EQ           = COMMAND
    header       = yes repeat text
    frame        = on off
    title        = TEXT
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]

*   state  = start stop
    method = auto
```

```
\setuptaglabeltext [...¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                                  OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuptext [...¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                OPT

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\setuptextbackground $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 state = <u>start</u> stop
location = <u>text</u> paragraph none
alternative = NUMBER
mp = NAME
method = NAME
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
corner = <u>rectangular</u> round
level = NUMBER
backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
dash = NUMBER
radius = DIMENSION
frame = <u>on</u> off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
frameoffset = DIMENSION
leftoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
topoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuptextflow $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuptextrules $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
rulethickness = DIMENSION
location = <u>left</u> inmargin
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
depthcorrection = <u>on</u> off
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont

\setuptexttexts $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$ $[.\overset{4}{..}]$ $[.\overset{5}{..}]$
_{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 <u>text</u> margin edge

2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```
\setupthinrules [..,..=..,..]

*   height        = max DIMENSION
    depth         = max DIMENSION
    background    = color
    frame         = on off
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    alternative   = a b c none
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
    color         = COLOR
    interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
    before        = COMMAND
    after         = COMMAND
    inbetween     = COMMAND
    n             = NUMBER
```

```
\setuptolerance [...,...]

*   horizontal vertical verystrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT

1   NAME

2   location = left middle right
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuptop [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setuptoptexts [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT

1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setuptype [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT

1   NAME

2   option  = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
    command = CSNAME
    left    = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    tab     = yes no NUMBER
    compact = absolute last all
    escape  = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR
    lines   = yes no normal hyphenated
    space   = on off normal fixed stretch
```

```
\setuptyping [..,..=..,..]

*   oddmargin   = DIMENSION
    evenmargin  = DIMENSION
    margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
    option      = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
    align       = inherits: \setupalign
    lines       = yes no normal hyphenated
    space       = on off normal fixed stretch
    keeptogether = yes no
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    strip       = yes no NUMBER
    range       = NUMBER NAME
    tab         = yes no NUMBER
    escape      = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    indentnext  = yes no auto
    continue    = yes no
    start       = NUMBER
    stop        = NUMBER
    step        = NUMBER
    numbering   = file line no
    blank       = inherits: \blank
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT

1   NAME

2   method      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
    language    = LANGUAGE
    alternative = text mathematics
    order       = reverse normal
    separator   = small medium big normal none NAME
    space       = small medium big normal none NAME
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupunittext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupurl [..,..=..,..]

*   style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*   viewerprefix = TEXT
    state        = start stop none keep empty
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]

*   concept file temporary final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]

*   title     = TEXT
    state     = start stop
    export    = yes no
    printable = yes no
    scope     = local global
    method    = none command
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
                OPT
*   inherits: \vspacing
```

\setupwhitespace [...,*...]
                    OPT

* fix fixed flexible line halfline quarterline <u>none</u> small medium big default DIMENSION

\setupwithargument {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {.¹..} {.²..}

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

\setupxml [..,..⁼..,..]

* default = hidden none text
  compress = yes no

\setupxtable [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 textwidth   = DIMENSION <u>local</u>
  bodyfont   = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  spaceinbetween   = inherits: \blank
  option   = tight max stretch width height fixed
  textheight   = DIMENSION
  maxwidth   = DIMENSION
  columndistance   = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  header   = repeat
  footer   = repeat
  rulethickness   = DIMENSION
  split   = yes no repeat <u>auto</u>
  splitoffset   = DIMENSION
  samepage   = before after both
  distance   = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupframed

\setup [.[*].]

* NAME

\setup {.[*].}

* NAME

\setuvalue {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setvalue {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

266

\setvariable $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setvariables $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 set = COMMAND
  reset = COMMAND
  KEY = VALUE

\setvisualizerfont $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$
                    OPT

* FONT

\setwidthof $\overset{1}{...}$ \to \.$\overset{2}{..}$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\setxmeasure $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setxvalue $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setxvariable $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setxvariables $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 set = COMMAND
  reset = COMMAND
  KEY = VALUE

\sfrac $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\shapedhbox $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* CONTENT

\shiftdown $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* CONTENT

\shiftup $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* CONTENT

```
\shift {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT

* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
                  school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
                           OPT

* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT

* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
                  school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
                                OPT

* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT

* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
                  school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
                          OPT

* NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT

* rotation      = NUMBER
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
                  OPT

* NAME
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
                           OPT

* TEXT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
                   OPT

* TEXT
```

```
\showcolor [...]

* COLOR
```

\showcolorbar *[..]*

* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents *[..]*

* COLOR

\showcolorgroup *[..]¹* *[...,²...]*
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name

\showcolorset *[..]*

* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter *[..]*

* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfontkerns

\showframe *[...,¹...]* *[...,²...]*
           OPT   OPT

1 top header text footer bottom

2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

\showglyphs

\showgrid *[...,...]*
          OPT

* reset <u>bottom</u> top none <u>all</u> lines frame nonumber <u>right</u> left outer <u>columns</u>

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp *{..¹.}* *[..²]*

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace *[..¹.]* *[..²]*
                              OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\showhyphens *{..}*

* TEXT

269

\showinjector [...,...]
OPT

* NAME

\showjustification

\showlayout [...,...]
OPT

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showlayoutcomponents

\showlogcategories

\showmakeup [...]
OPT

* makeup all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin reset

\showmargins

\showmessage {...} {...} {...,...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

\shownextbox \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

\showpalet [...] [...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showparentchain \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\showprint [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuplayout

\showsetups [...,...]
OPT

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

* NAME

\showstruts

270

\showsymbolset *[...*]*

* NAME

\showtimer *{...}*

* TEXT

\showtokens *[...*]*

* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue *{...}*

* NAME

\showvariable *{...}* *{...}*

1 NAME

2 KEY

\showwarning *{...}* *{...}* *{...,...}*

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

\simplealignedbox *{...}* *{...}* *{...}*

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 CONTENT

\simplealignedboxplus *{...}* *{...}* *{...}* *{...}*

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\simplealignedspreadbox *{...}* *{...}* *{...}*

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 CONTENT

\simplegroupedcommand *{...}* *{...}*

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\simplereversealignedbox *{...}* *{...}* *{...}*

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 CONTENT

\simplereversealignedboxplus $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}.\}$

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\singalcharacteralign $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\singlebond

\sixthofsixarguments $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{6}{..}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\slicepages $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                              OPT   OPT

1 FILE

2 offset = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   width   = DIMENSION
   height = DIMENSION
   n   = NUMBER

3 offset = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   width   = DIMENSION
   height = DIMENSION
   n   = NUMBER

\slovenianNumerals $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\sloveniannumerals $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\smallcapped $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* TEXT

\smallcappedcharacters $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\smallcappedromannumerals $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\smallskip

```
\smash [...¹.] {...².}
        OPT
1   w h d t b

2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...*.

*   CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashboxed ...*.

*   CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashedhbox ...¹. {...².}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox ...¹. {...².}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...¹.] \...². {...³.}
              OPT
1   normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
    middle NAME

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,¹...] \...². {...³.}
                OPT
1   inherits: \definegridsnapping

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [...¹.] [...².]

1   SECTION

2   previous current next first last
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
*   alternative  =  horizontal vertical
    width        =  DIMENSION
    height       =  DIMENSION
    n            =  NUMBER
    m            =  NUMBER
```

```
\someline [...*.]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...¹.} {...².}

1   SECTION

2   previous current next first last
```

\someplace $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{.}.\}$ $[.\overset{6}{.}.]$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 REFERENCE

\somewhere $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\sorting $[.\overset{1}{.}.]_{OPT}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\space

\spanishNumerals $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMBER

\spanishnumerals $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMBER

\speech $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

\splitdfrac $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\splitfilename $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* FILE

\splitfloat $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 inherits: \setupfloatsplitting

2 COMMAND

3 CONTENT

\splitfrac $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\splitoffbase

\splitofffull

\splitoffkind

\splitoffname

\splitoffpath

\splitoffroot

$\splitofftokens \overset{1}{\ldots} \from \overset{2}{\ldots} \to \overset{3}{\backslash\ldots}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

\splitofftype

$\splitstring \overset{1}{\ldots} \at \overset{2}{\ldots} \to \overset{3}{\backslash\ldots} \and \overset{4}{\backslash\ldots}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

4   CSNAME

$\spreadhbox \overset{*}{\ldots}$

*   CSNAME NUMBER

$\sqrt \underset{OPT}{[\overset{1}{\ldots}]} \{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

$\stackrel \{\overset{1}{\ldots}\} \{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

$\startalign \underset{OPT}{[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]} \ldots \stopalign$

*   inherits: \setupmathalignment

$\startalignment [...\overset{*}{,}...] \ldots \stopalignment$

*   inherits: \setupalign

$\startallmodes [...\overset{*}{,}...] \ldots \stopallmodes$

*   NAME

$\startappendices \underset{OPT}{[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]} \ldots \stopappendices$

*   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock

$\startattachment \underset{OPT}{[\overset{1}{\ldots}]} \underset{OPT}{[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]} \ldots \stopattachment$

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupattachment

\startattachment $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopattachment
                 OPT   OPT

1 **NAME**

2 **inherits: \setupattachment**

\startbackground $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopbackground
                              OPT

* **inherits: \setupbackground**

\startbackground $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopbackground
                              OPT

* **inherits: \setupbackground**

\startbackmatter $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopbackmatter
                              OPT

* **bookmark = TEXT**
   inherits: \setupsectionblock

\startbar $[\overset{*}{...}]$ ... \stopbar

* **NAME**

\startbitmapimage $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopbitmapimage

* **color = rgb cmyk gray**
   width = DIMENSION
   height = DIMENSION
   x   = NUMBER
   y   = NUMBER

\startblockquote $[...,^{*}...]$ ... \stopblockquote
                         OPT

* **inherits: \startnarrower**

\startbodymatter $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopbodymatter
                              OPT

* **bookmark = TEXT**
   inherits: \setupsectionblock

\startboxedcolumns $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopboxedcolumns
                                OPT

* **inherits: \setupmixedcolumns**

\startbtxlabeltext $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ ... \stopbtxlabeltext
                                    OPT

1 **LANGUAGE**

2 **KEY**

\startbtxrenderingdefinitions $[\overset{*}{...}]$ ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions

* **NAME**

\startbuffer $[\overset{*}{...}]$ ... \stopbuffer
                    OPT

* **NAME**

\startbuffer ... \stopbuffer

\startbut $[\overset{*}{...}]$ ... \stopbut

* **REFERENCE**

```
\startcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcases
             OPT
* inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\startcatcodetable \.^... ... \stopcatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startchapter [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopchapter
                  OPT              OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
                        OPT
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [.^1.] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopchemical
                        OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolor [...] ... \stopcolor
* COLOR
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
* knockout overprint none
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
* NAME
```

```
\startcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumns
                  OPT
* inherits: \setupcolumns
```

```
\startcolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnspan
                     OPT
* inherits: \setupcolumnspan
```

```
\startcombination [.^1.] [.^2.] ... \stopcombination
                     OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  N*M
```

```
\startcombination [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcombination
                  OPT       OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcomment [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcomment
              OPT       OPT
1  TEXT

2  inherits: \setupcomment
```

```
\startcomment [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcomment
              OPT       OPT
1  TEXT

2  inherits: \setupcomment
```

```
\startcomponent [...] ... \stopcomponent

*  FILE *
```

```
\startcomponent ... ... \stopcomponent

*  FILE *
```

```
\startcom ... \stopcom
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startctxfunction ... ... \stopctxfunction

*  NAME
```

```
\startctxfunctiondefinition ... ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition

*  NAME
```

```
\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor
```

```
\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\startdelimited [....] [...,...] ... \stopdelimited
                       OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \startnarrower
```

```
\startdelimitedtext [....] [...,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext
                           OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \startnarrower
```

```
\startdelimitedtext [...,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext
                   OPT
*  inherits: \startnarrower
```

```
\startdescription [..,..=..,..] ... \stopdescription
                        OPT
* title    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list     = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startdescription [...,...] {...} ... \stopdescription
                     OPT       OPT
1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT
```

\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath

\startdmath ... \stopdmath

```
\startdocument [..,..=..,..] ... \stopdocument
                      OPT
* inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect

* NAME
```

\starteffect ... \stopeffect

```
\startembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopembeddedxtable
                           OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
                        OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startendnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopendnote
                     OPT
* title    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list     = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...,...] ... \stopendnote
                   OPT
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startenumeration [..,..=..,..] ... \stopenumeration
                         OPT
* title    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list     = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startenumeration [...,...] {...} ... \stopenumeration
                      OPT       OPT
1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT
```

```
\startenvironment [...] ... \stopenvironment

* FILE *
```

```
\startenvironment ... ... \stopenvironment

* FILE *
```

```
\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions

*   LANGUAGE
```

```
\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded
```

```
\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect
```

```
\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable

*   CSNAME
```

```
\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection

*   NAME
```

```
\startfact [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfact
           OPT       OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\startfigure [....] [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfigure
                            OPT
1   NAME

2   FILE

3   inherits: \externalfigure
```

```
\startfiguretext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopfiguretext
                 OPT        OPT
1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT
```

```
\startfittingpage [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
                         OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startfittingpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
                       OPT
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startfloatcombination [....] ... \stopfloatcombination
                       OPT
*   N*M NAME
```

```
\startfloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
                           OPT
*   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startfloattext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopfloattext
                OPT        OPT
1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT
```

```
\startfootnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfootnote
                      OPT
*   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [...,...] ... \stopfootnote
                     OPT
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\startformula [...,...] ... \stopformula
                    OPT
*   packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startformulas [...,...] ... \stopformulas
                     OPT
*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startformulaformula [...,...] ... \stopformulaformula
                           OPT
*   packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startframed [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopframed
                  OPT       OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent
                        OPT
*   NAME off
```

```
\startframedtext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopframedtext
                      OPT        OPT
1   left right middle none

2   inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\startframedtext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopframedtext
                      OPT        OPT
1   left right middle none

2   inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\startfrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter
                          OPT
*   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startgoto [...] ... \stopgoto

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\startgot [...] ... \stopgot

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\startgraphictext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {..³.} ... \stopgraphictext
                        OPT          OPT
1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT
```

\startgridsnapping [.̇.̇.] ... \stopgridsnapping
                        OPT
* normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
    middle NAME

\startgridsnapping [...,̇...] ... \stopgridsnapping
                        OPT
* inherits: \definegridsnapping

\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox

\starthead [...,̇...] {.².} ... \stophead
            OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\startheadtext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopheadtext
                OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY

\starthelptext [.̇.̇.] ... \stophelptext
                OPT
* REFERENCE

\starthelp [.̇.̇.] ... \stophelp
            OPT
* REFERENCE

\starthiding ... \stophiding

\starthighlight [.̇.̇.] ... \stophighlight
* NAME

\starthyphenation [...,̇...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

\startimath ... \stopimath

\startindentedtext [.̇.̇.] ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME

\startindentedtext ... \stopindentedtext

\startinteraction [.̇.̇.] ... \stopinteraction
* hidden NAME

\startinteractionmenu [.̇.̇.] ... \stopinteractionmenu
* NAME

\startinterface .̇. ... \stopinterface
* all LANGUAGE

282

\startintermezzotext *[...,...] [...,...] {...}* ... **\stopintermezzotext**
          OPT   OPT

1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

\startintertext ... **\stopintertext**

\startitem *[...,...]* ... **\stopitem**
             OPT

*   REFERENCE

\startitemgroup *[...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]* ... **\stopitemgroup**
                       OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupitemgroup

3   inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startitemgroup *[...,...] [..,..=..,..]* ... *\stopitemgroup*
                      OPT   OPT

1   inherits: \setupitemgroup

2   inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startitemize *[...,...] [..,..=..,..]* ... **\stopitemize**
                      OPT   OPT

1   inherits: \setupitemgroup

2   inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startJScode ... ... **\stopJScode**

1   NAME

2   uses

3   NAME

\startJSpreamble ... ... **\stopJSpreamble**

1   NAME

2   used

3   now later

\startknockout ... **\stopknockout**

\startLUA *[..,..=..,..]* ... **\stopLUA**
                  OPT

*   inherits: \setuptyping

\startlua *[...,...]* ... **\stoplua**
                 OPT

*   continue

\startlabeltext *[...] [...]* ... **\stoplabeltext**
                        OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY

```
\startlabeltext [...] [...] ... \stoplabeltext
              OPT
1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY
```

```
\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout
* NAME
```

```
\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned
```

```
\startlegend [....] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoplegend
            OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\startline [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment
* left middle right max
```

```
\startlinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplinecorrection
                    OPT
* blank inherits: \blank
```

```
\startlinenote [...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\startlinenote [...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
                   OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinenumbering
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering
                   OPT   OPT
1  NAME
2  continue NUMBER
```

```
\startlines [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoplines
           OPT
* inherits: \setuplines
```

```
\startlines [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoplines
           OPT
* inherits: \setuplines
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

\startlinetablecell [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
                              OPT

* inherits: \setuplinetable

\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead

\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes

\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup

\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
                                OPT

* blank inherits: \blank

\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes

* NAME

\startlocalsetups [...¹.] [...².] ... \stoplocalsetups
                     OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

\startlocalsetups ... ... \stoplocalsetups

* NAME

\startlua ... \stoplua

\startluacode ... \stopluacode

\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset

* NAME

\startluasetups [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopluasetups
                   OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

\startluasetups ... ... \stopluasetups

* NAME

\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip

* NAME

\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode
                OPT

* NAME

\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions
                       OPT

* NAME

\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing
                  OPT

* -

```
\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment
                OPT
* reset global +
```

```
\startMPextensions {...,...} ... \stopMPextensions
                  OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startMPinclusions [...] {...} ... \stopMPinclusions
                  OPT     OPT
1 +
2 NAME
```

```
\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations
```

```
\startMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMPpage
                OPT
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod
* NAME
```

```
\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun
              OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMP
            OPT
* inherits: \setuptyping
```

```
\startMP [...,...] ... \stopMP
            OPT
* continue
```

```
\startmakeup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmakeup
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmakeup
```

```
\startmakeupmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmakeupmakeup
                        OPT
* inherits: \setupmakeup
```

instances: standard page text middle

```
\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock
                    OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startmarginrule [...] ... \stopmarginrule
                  OPT
* NUMBER
```

```
\startmarginrule [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmarginrule
                      OPT
* inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent
                        OPT

* reset all NAME

\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathalignment
                        OPT

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... *\stopmathalignment*
                        OPT

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathcases
                    OPT

* inherits: \setupmathcases

\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... *\stopmathcases*
                    OPT

* inherits: \setupmathcases

\startmathlabeltext [...] [...] ... \stopmathlabeltext
                        OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix
                    OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... *\stopmathmatrix*
                        OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,...] ... \stopmathstyle

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

\startmatrices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrices
                    OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrix
                OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmdformula [...,...] ... \stopmdformula
                    OPT

* packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns
                        OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

287

```
\startmixedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns
                         OPT
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startmode [...,...] ... \stopmode
*   NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...,...] {...} ... \stopmodeset
1   NAME default
2   CONTENT
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
*   FILE
```

```
\startmodule ... ... \stopmodule
*   FILE
```

```
\startmpformula [...,...] ... \stopmpformula
                    OPT
*   packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startnamedsection [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnamedsection
                            OPT              OPT
1   SECTION

2   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,...] {...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
                           OPT
1   + - REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [...,...] ... \stopnarrower
                   OPT
*   [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrower [...,...] ... \stopnarrower
                   OPT
*   [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrow [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnarrow
               OPT       OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupnarrower
```

```
\startnarrow [...] [...,...] ... \stopnarrow
               OPT      OPT
1   NAME

2   [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrow [..,..⁼..,..] [...,²...] ... \stopnarrow
             OPT              OPT

1  inherits: \setupnarrower

2  [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnegative ... \stopnegative
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
                       OPT

*  width  = DIMENSION
   height = DIMENSION
   offset = DIMENSION
   strut  = yes no
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnop ... \stopnop
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes

*  NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startnote [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopnote
           OPT

*  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startnote [...,*...] ... \stopnote
           OPT

*  REFERENCE
```

```
\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode

*  NAME
```

```
\startoperatortext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopoperatortext
                        OPT

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY
```

```
\startopposite ... \stopopposite
```

```
\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream

*  NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML
                OPT

*  inherits: \setuptyping
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
                OPT

*  continue
```

\startpacked [...] ... \stoppacked
                OPT

* blank

\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment

\startpagefigure [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagefigure
                            OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\startpagegrid [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegrid
               OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

\startpagegridspan [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\startpagegrid [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppagegrid
                        OPT

* inherits: \setuppagegrid

\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout

* page leftpage rightpage

\startpar [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppar
          OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startparagraph [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopparagraph
                OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs

* NAME

\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell

\startparagraphs ... \stopparagraphs

\startparallel ... \stopparallel

\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder

* default oneline basic NAME

```
\startpart [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppart
            OPT           OPT
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacechemical [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopplacechemical
                     OPT           OPT
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
              leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
              [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
              hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
  reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefigure [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopplacefigure
                   OPT           OPT
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
              leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
              [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
              hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
  reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefloat [.¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] [..,..³⁼..,..] ... \stopplacefloat
                        OPT            OPT
1 SINGULAR

2 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
              leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
              [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
              hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
  reference = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefloat [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopplacefloat
                  OPT           OPT
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
              leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
              [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
              hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
  reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplaceformula [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopplaceformula
                    OPT
* title     = TEXT
  suffix    = TEXT
  reference = + - TEXT
```

```
\startplaceformula [...,*...] ... \stopplaceformula
                         OPT

*  + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startplacegraphic [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacegraphic
                          OPT            OPT

1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplaceintermezzo [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplaceintermezzo
                             OPT            OPT

1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacelegend [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacelegend
                         OPT

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
                                OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
                            OPT

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplacetable [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacetable
                        OPT            OPT

1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startpositioning [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppositioning
                         OPT       OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppositioning
```

```
\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay

*  NAME
```

```
\startpositive ... \stoppositive
```

```
\startpostponing [...] ... \stoppostponing
              OPT
* [-+]NUMBER
```

```
\startprefixtext [...¹] [...²] ... \stopprefixtext
                OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY
```

```
\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
* COMMAND
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* COMMAND
```

```
\startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct
* FILE *
```

```
\startproduct ... ... \stopproduct
* FILE *
```

```
\startproject [...] ... \stopproject
* FILE *
```

```
\startproject ... ... \stopproject
* FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpsh [...] ... \stoppsh
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startpublication [...¹] [..,..⹀²..,..] ... \stoppublication
                 OPT          OPT
1 NAME

2 tag      = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k        = REFERENCE
  t        = TEXT
```

```
\startquotation [...,...] ... \stopquotation
                OPT
* inherits: \startnarrower
```

```
\startquote ... \stopquote
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

\startrawsetups [...¹.] [...².] ... \stoprawsetups
                      OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

\startrawsetups ..*. ... \stoprawsetups

* NAME

\startraw [..*.] ... \stopraw

* REFERENCE

\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile

\startregime [..*.] ... \stopregime

* inherits: \enableregime

\startregister [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..+...⁵+..]
                                      OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

5 INDEX

\startreusableMPgraphic {..¹.} {..²,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
                                    OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned

\startrob [..*.] ... \stoprob

* REFERENCE

\startrul ... \stoprul

\startscript [..*.] ... \stopscript

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula
                        OPT

* packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startsection [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] ... \stopsection
                        OPT   OPT

1 title   = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list   = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\startsectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
                            OPT

1   NAME

2   bookmark  = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment

*   NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
                        OPT

*   bookmark  = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
                       OPT         OPT              OPT

1   NAME

2   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

3   KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsection
                    OPT             OPT

1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\startsetups [...] [...] ... \stopsetups
                 OPT

1   grid

2   NAME
```

```
\startsetups ... ... \stopsetups

*   NAME
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift

*   NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsidebar
                  OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
                          OPT

*   inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] [...,...] ... \stopspecialitem
                      OPT       OPT

1   item

2   REFERENCE
```

\startspecialitem [.¹.] {.².} ... \stopspecialitem

1   sym ran mar

2   TEXT

\startspecialitem [.*.] ... \stopspecialitem

*   sub its

\startspeech [...,*...] ... \stopspeech
              OPT
*   inherits: \startnarrower

\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula
                 OPT
*   packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startspread ... \stopspread

\start [.*.] ... \stop
        OPT
*   NAME

\startstartstop ... \stopstartstop

\startstaticMPfigure {.*.} ... \stopstaticMPfigure

*   NAME

\startstaticMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
                                OPT
1   NAME

2   KEY

\startstop {.*.}

*   CONTENT

\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter

---

\startstructurepageregister [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                                                OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   label   = NAME
    keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1   = TEXT
    keys:2   = TEXT
    keys:3   = TEXT
    entries:1 = TEXT
    entries:2 = TEXT
    entries:3 = TEXT
    alternative = TEXT

4   KEY = VALUE

\startsubformulas [...,*...] ... \stopsubformulas
                   OPT
*   + - REFERENCE

```
\startsubject [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopsubject
               OPT           OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...] [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel
                    OPT        OPT           OPT
1  NAME

2  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsection
                  OPT           OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubject
                  OPT           OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection
                     OPT           OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject
                     OPT           OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
                             OPT              OPT
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
                             OPT              OPT
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                                OPT              OPT
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
                                OPT              OPT
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsymbolset [.⁑.] ... \stopsymbolset

* NAME
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLE
                  OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEbody [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody
                      OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot
                      OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEhead [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead
                      OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEnext [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext
                      OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTEXpage [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTEXpage
                    OPT
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEX
              OPT
* inherits: \setuptyping
```

```
\startTEX [...,...] ... \stopTEX
              OPT
* continue
```

```
\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead
* NAME
```

```
\starttables [|...|] ... \stoptables
* TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttables [...] ... \stoptables
* NAME
```

```
\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail
* NAME
```

```
\starttabletext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoptabletext
                     OPT         OPT
1  split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
   rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
   low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
   page leftpage rightpage somewhere
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\starttable [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptable
                        OPT
1  TEMPLATE
2  inherits: \setuptables
```

```
\starttable [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptable
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptables
```

```
\starttabulate [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabulate
                   OPT        OPT
1  TEMPLATE
2  inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead
                      OPT
* NAME
```

```
\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail
                      OPT
* NAME
```

```
\starttabulate [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabulate
                  OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\starttabulation [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabulation
                   OPT      OPT
```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\starttaglabeltext [....] [....] ... \stoptaglabeltext
                     OPT
```
1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode

```
\starttexdefinition ... ... ... ... ... ... ... \stoptexdefinition
                      1   2   3   4   5   6
                     OPT OPT OPT OPT     OPT
```
1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 NAME

6 TEMPLATE

\starttext ... \stoptext

```
\starttextbackground [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextbackground
                                     OPT
```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```
\starttextbackground [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextbackground
                              OPT
```
* inherits: \setuptextbackground

```
\starttextcolor [....] ... \stoptextcolor
```
* COLOR

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```
\starttextflow [....] ... \stoptextflow
```
* NAME

```
\starttextrule {....} ... \stoptextrule
```
* TEXT

```
\starttitle [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptitle
                     OPT            OPT
```
1 title   = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list   = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE
```

\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens

* NAME

\starttxt ... \stoptxt

\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
          OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

\starttyping [...,...] ... \stoptyping
          OPT

* continue

\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
          OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

\starttyping [...,...] ... \stoptyping
          OPT

* continue

\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
                            OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
                                OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startunittext [...] [...] ... \stopunittext
                    OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked

\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
                            OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic
                          OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startusemathstyleparameter \... ... \stopusemathstyleparameter

* CSNAME

\startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification

* NAME

\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox

\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator

```
\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer

*   NAME
```

```
\startviewerlayer ... \stopviewerlayer
```

```
\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML
          OPT
*   inherits: \setuptyping
```

```
\startXML [...,...] ... \stopXML
          OPT
*   continue
```

```
\startxcell [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcell
            OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   nx  = NUMBER
    ny  = NUMBER
    nc  = NUMBER
    nr  = NUMBER
    inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcellgroup
                 OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxgroup
             OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim

*   NAME
```

```
\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim

*   NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups
                      OPT
1   grid

2   NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups

*   NAME
```

```
\startxrow [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxrow
           OPT        OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxrowgroup
                OPT        OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

\startxtablebody $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxtablebody
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablebody $[.\overset{*}{..}]$ ... \stopxtablebody
_{OPT}

* NAME

\startxtablefoot $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxtablefoot
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablefoot $[.\overset{*}{..}]$ ... \stopxtablefoot
_{OPT}

* NAME

\startxtablehead $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxtablehead
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablehead $[.\overset{*}{..}]$ ... \stopxtablehead
_{OPT}

* NAME

\startxtablenext $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxtablenext
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablenext $[.\overset{*}{..}]$ ... \stopxtablenext
_{OPT}

* NAME

$\startxtable$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stopxtable$
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtable $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxtable
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtable $[.\overset{*}{..}]$ ... \stopxtable
_{OPT}

* NAME

\stopline $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

* REFERENCE

\stoplinenote $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

* REFERENCE

$\stoplinenote$ $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

* REFERENCE

\stopregister $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

\stretched $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
        OPT

1 inherits: \setupstretched

2 TEXT

\strictdoifelsenextoptional $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\stripcharacter $\overset{1}{...}$ \from $\overset{2}{...}$ \to \$\overset{3}{...}$

1 CHARACTER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\strippedcsname \$\overset{*}{...}$

* CSNAME

\strippedcsname $\overset{*}{...}$

* TEXT

\stripspaces \from $\overset{1}{...}$ \to \$\overset{2}{...}$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\structurelistuservariable $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* KEY

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

\structureuservariable $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* KEY

\structurevariable $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* KEY

\strut

\strutdp

`\strutht`

`\struthtdp`

`\struttedbox {...}`
*   CONTENT

`\strutwd`

$\text{\textbackslash subject } [...\overset{1}{,}...] \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

`\subpagenumber`

$\text{\textbackslash subsection } [...\overset{1}{,}...] \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

`\subsentence {...}`

*   CONTENT

$\text{\textbackslash substituteincommalist } \{.\overset{1}{.}.\} \{.\overset{2}{.}.\} \textbackslash\overset{3}{.}..$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

$\text{\textbackslash subsubject } [...\overset{1}{,}...] \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash subsubsection } [...\overset{1}{,}...] \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash subsubsubject } [...\overset{1}{,}...] \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash subsubsubsection } [...\overset{1}{,}...] \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash subsubsubsubject } [...\overset{1}{,}...] \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                          OPT
1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                         OPT
1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\sub
```

```
\swapcounts \... \...
              1      2
1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \... \...
              1      2
1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME
```

```
\swapmacros \... \...
              1      2
1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]

*   COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...]
                            OPT
*   on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [...]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\symbol [...] [...]
          OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\symbol {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\sym {...}

*   TEXT
```

306

\synchronizeblank

\synchronizeindenting

\synchronizemarking $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 MARK

2 NUMBER

3 keep

\synchronizeoutputstreams $[...,^{*}...]$

* NAME

\synchronizestrut $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\synonym $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

\systemlog $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemlogfirst $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemloglast $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemsetups $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand *{...}*

* COMMAND

\taggedlabeltexts *{..¹..}* *{..²..}* *{..³..}*

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\taglabellanguage

\taglabeltext *{..*..}*

* KEY

\tbinom *{..¹..}* *{..²..}*

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\tbox *{..*..}*

* CONTENT

\tequal *{..¹..}* *{..²..}*
       OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\testandsplitstring ..¹.. \at ..².. \to \..³.. \and \..⁴..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\testcolumn *[..¹..]* *[..²..]*
           OPT

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\testfeature *{..*..}*

* NUMBER

```
\testfeatureonce {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\testpage [.¹.] [.².]
              OPT
1   NUMBER

2   DIMENSION
```

```
\testpageonly [.¹.] [.².]
                 OPT
1   NUMBER

2   DIMENSION
```

```
\testpagesync [.¹.] [.².]
                 OPT
1   NUMBER

2   DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [.*.]

*   NAME
```

```
\tex {.*.}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {.*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\texsetup {.*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\textbackground {.*.}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [.².]
                  ¹              OPT
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  ¹              ²
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

309

```
\textcitation [....] [....]
            1       2
          OPT
1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [....]
          1              2
          OPT
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
          1              2
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [....] [....]
          1       2
          OPT
1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textreference [...,...] {...}
               1          2
1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\textrule [....] {...}
          1       2
          OPT     OPT
1   top middle bottom

2   TEXT
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

\tfrac {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\thai

\thainumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\thefirstcharacter {...}

* TEXT

\theremainingcharacters {...}

* TEXT

\thickspace

\thinrule

\thinrules [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
* inherits: \setupthinrules

\thinspace

\thirdoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\thirdoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\thirdofthreearguments $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\thirdofthreeunexpanded $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\thookleftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\thookrightarrow $\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}}$ $\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\threedigitrounding $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMBER

\tibetannumerals $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMBER

\tightlayer $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* NAME

\tilde $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CHARACTER

\title $\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{[...,\overset{1}{...},...]}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\tLeftarrow $\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}}$ $\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tLeftrightarrow $\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}}$ $\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tlap $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

```
\tleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}
           OPT      OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {.¹.} {.².}
                 OPT      OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {.¹.} {.².}
               OPT      OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}
                OPT      OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {.¹.} {.².}
                   OPT      OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {.¹.} {.².}
        OPT      OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\tolinenote [.ˣ.]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\tooltip [..,..⁼..,..] {.².} {.³.}
         OPT
1   inherits: \setuptooltip

2   TEXT

3   TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
        OPT
1   left middle right

2   TEXT

3   TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [..,..⁼..,..] {.².} {.³.}
         OPT
1   inherits: \setuptooltip

2   TEXT

3   TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
        OPT
1   left middle right

2   TEXT

3   TEXT
```

313

```
\topbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
            OPT      OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\translate [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
* LANGUAGE = TEXT
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}

* COLOR
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
       OPT     OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
              OPT     OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
                    OPT     OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
                  OPT     OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

\trightleftharpoons $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\trightoverleftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\triplebond

\truefilename $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* FILE

\ttraggedright

\ttriplerel $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ttwoheadleftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ttwoheadrightarrow $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\twodigitrounding $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* NUMBER

\txt $.\overset{*}{..}$ \\

* TEXT

\txt $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$
_{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\typebuffer $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \setuptyping

\typebuffer $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuptyping

\typedefinedbuffer $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \setuptyping

315

`\typefile` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 **NAME**

2 **inherits: \setuptyping**

3 **FILE**

`\typesetbuffer` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 *** BUFFER**

2 **inherits: \setupexternalfigure**

`\typesetfile` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

1 **NAME FILE**

2 **FILE TEXT**

3 **inherits: \setupexternalfigure**

`\type` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 **inherits: \setuptype**

2 **CONTENT**

`\type` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $<<.\overset{2}{.}.>>$

1 **inherits: \setuptype**

2 **ANGLES**

`\type` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 **inherits: \setuptype**

2 **CONTENT**

`\type` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $<<.\overset{2}{.}.>>$

1 **inherits: \setuptype**

2 **ANGLES**

`\typ` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 **inherits: \setuptype**

2 **CONTENT**

`\typ` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $<<.\overset{2}{.}.>>$

1 **inherits: \setuptype**

2 **ANGLES**

`\uconvertnumber` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 **inherits: \convertnumber**

2 **NUMBER**

`\uedcatcodecommand` $\backslash\overset{1}{.}..$ $.\overset{2}{.}.$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 **CSNAME**

2 **CHARACTER NUMBER**

3 **COMMAND**

```
\undefinevalue {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\underbartext {...} {...}

1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\underbrace {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\underbracetext {...} {...}

1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\underbracket {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\underbrackettext {...} {...}

1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\underdash {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\underleftarrow {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\underleftharpoondown {...}

*   TEXT
```

\underleftharpoonup {...}

* TEXT

\underleftrightarrow {...}

* TEXT

\underparent {...}

* TEXT

\underparenttext {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\underrandom {...}

* CONTENT

\underrandoms {...}

* CONTENT

\underrightarrow {...}

* TEXT

\underrightharpoondown {...}

* TEXT

\underrightharpoonup {...}

* TEXT

\underset {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\understrike {...}

* CONTENT

\understrikes {...}

* CONTENT

\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}

* TEXT

\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}

* TEXT

\undoassign [...] [..=..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unframed` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

`\unhhbox` $.\overset{1}{..}$ `\with` $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 COMMAND

`\unihex` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* NUMBER

`\uniqueMPgraphic` $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic` $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unit` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* CONTENT

`\unitlanguage`

`\unittext` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* KEY

`\unit` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* CONTENT

`\unknown`

`\unprotect` ... `\protect`

`\unprotected` $.\overset{*}{..}$ `\par`

* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern` $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

`\unspaceafter` $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument` $.\overset{1}{..}$ `\to` $\backslash\overset{2}{..}$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

```
\unspaced {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring ..¹.. \to \.².

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\untexargument {..¹..} \to \.².

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {..¹..} \to \.².

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ..¹.. \to \.².

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

```
\upperleftsinglesixquote
```

```
\upperrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperrightdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperrightsingleninequote
```

```
\upperrightsinglesixquote
```

```
\url [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\usealignparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT            OPT
1   NAME

2   + -

3   criterium = text SECTION
```

```
\usebtxdataset [.¹..] [.²..] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT           OPT
1   NAME

2   FILE

3   specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\usecolors [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {..¹..} {..²..}
1   KEY

2   KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\useexternaldocument [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..]
                                    OPT
1   NAME

2   FILE

3   TEXT
```

```
\useexternalfigure [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                  OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   FILE

3   NAME

4   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\useexternalrendering [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 FILE

4 auto embed

\useexternalsoundtrack [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 FILE

\usefigurebase [.ˣ.]

* reset FILE

\usefile [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
            OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 TEXT

\usegridparameter \.ˣ..

* CSNAME

\useindentingparameter \.ˣ..

* CSNAME

\useindentnextparameter \.ˣ..

* CSNAME

\useinterlinespaceparameter \.ˣ..

* CSNAME

\useJSscripts [.¹.] [...,²...]
                    OPT

1 FILE

2 NAME

\uselanguageparameter \.ˣ..

* CSNAME

\useluamodule [.ˣ.]

* FILE

\useMPenvironmentbuffer [.ˣ.]

* NAME

\useMPgraphic {.¹.} {..,..²..,..}
                        OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

322

\useMPlibrary $[...]$

* FILE

\useMPrun $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\useMPvariables $[.^1..]$ $[...,^2...]$

1 NAME

2 KEY

\usemathstyleparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\usemodule $[.^1..]$ $[...,^2...]$ $[..,..^3_{=}..,..]$
$\qquad_{OPT}$ $\qquad\qquad_{OPT}$

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

\usepath $[...,^*...]$

* FILE

\useproduct $[.^*.]$

* FILE

\useprofileparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\useproject $[.^*.]$

* FILE

\usereferenceparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\userpagenumber

\usesetupsparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\usestaticMPfigure $[..,..^1_{=}..,..]$ $[.^2.]$
$\qquad\qquad\qquad_{OPT}$

1 inherits: \setupscale

2 NAME

\usesubpath $[...,^*...]$

* FILE

\usesymbols $[.^*.]$

* FILE

323

```
\usetexmodule [....] [...,²,...] [..,..³..,..]
             OPT                 OPT
1  m p s x t

2  FILE

3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useURL [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
                      OPT     OPT
1  NAME

2  URL

3  FILE

4  TEXT
```

```
\useurl [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
                      OPT     OPT
1  NAME

2  URL

3  FILE

4  TEXT
```

```
\usezipfile [..¹.] [..².]
                   OPT
1  FILE

2  FILE
```

```
\utfchar {..*.}

*  NUMBER
```

```
\utflower {..*.}

*  TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {..*.}

*  TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {..*.}

*  NUMBER
```

```
\vboxreference [...¹,...] {..².}

1  REFERENCE

2  CONTENT
```

```
\vec {..*.}

*  CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {..*.}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {..*.}

*  CONTENT
```

\verbosenumber {...}

* NUMBER

\version [...]

* concept file temporary final NAME

\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\veryraggedcenter

\veryraggedleft

\veryraggedright

\vglue ..

* DIMENSION

\viewerlayer [.¹.] {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\vl [..*.]
        OPT
* NUMBER

\vphantom {...}

* CONTENT

\vpos {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\vsmash {...}

* CONTENT

\vsmashbox ..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\vsmashed {...}

* CONTENT

\vspace [.¹.] [.².]
           OPT   OPT
1 NAME

2 NAME

325

\vspacing [...,...]
OPT

* preference samepage max force disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after
  fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small
  NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height
  NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME

\WEEKDAY {...}

* NUMBER

\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\WORD {...}

* TEXT

\WORDS {...}

* TEXT

\Word {...}

* TEXT

\Words {...}

* TEXT

\wdofstring {...}

* TEXT

\weekday {...}

* NUMBER

\widthofstring {...}

* TEXT

\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\withoutpt {...}

* DIMENSION

\word {...}

* TEXT

\wordright [...] {...}
OPT

1 right DIMENSION

2 CONTENT

```
\words {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}

1   one two three four five

2   TEXT
```

```
\writebetweenlist [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                            OPT

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist

3   COMMAND
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist

3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\writetolist [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                      OPT

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist

3   NUMBER

4   TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
         OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT     OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
        OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1  SETUP
2  SETUP
```

328

`\xmlall {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {.ᐟ.}`

* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {.ᐟ.}`

* NODE

`\xmlatt {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {.ᐟ.}`

* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {.¹.} {.².}`

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

```
\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 NAME

```
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 NAME

```
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 XMLSETUP

```
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TEXT

```
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TEXT

4 FIRST

5 LAST

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

```
\xmlcount {...}
```

* NODE

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
```

* NODE

```
\xmldirectives {...}
```

* NODE

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}
```

* NODE

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NUMBER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushpure {...}

* NODE

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}

* NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}

*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {.¹.} {.².}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpath {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NUMBER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 URL

```
\xmlremapname {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1  NODE

2  LPATH

3  NAME

4  NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  NODE

2  NAME

3  NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².}

1  NAME

2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {.ᵈ.}

*  SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {.ᵈ.}

*  NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {.ᵈ.}

*  NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {.¹.} {.².}

1  NODE

2  FILE
```

```
\xmlsetentity {.¹.} {.².}

1  NAME

2  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  NODE

2  LPATH

3  LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  NAME

2  LPATH

3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   NUMBER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1  NODE

2  LPATH

3  FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1  CATEGORY

2  NAME

3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}

*  NODE
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT

1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
      OPT   OPT

1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT

1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
                   OPT    OPT

1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
                 OPT    OPT

1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
                    OPT    OPT

1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                     OPT    OPT

1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\xsplitstring \... {...}

1  CSNAME

2  TEXT
```

\xtriplerel $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xtwoheadleftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xtwoheadrightarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xxfrac $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\xypos $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com